

UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps  
History and Museums in accordance with the  
provisions of GAO 11r Op-9420323 Joy, Ser:  
10770 P942 of 12 October 1971.

*R. B. Tiffany 2/28/77*

Signature / date

3RD ENGINEER BATTALION  
COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

AUG 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

3D MARINE DIV S&C FILE  
# 41568

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
APO San Francisco 96602

68-0388  
3/LM/dje  
5750  
8 September 1968  
01158-68

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03d)  
Via: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
Commanding General, 3d Marine Amphibious Force  
Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: Command Chronology for period of 1 August 1968 to 31 August 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2  
(b) FMF PacO 5750.8  
(c) DivO 5750.1A

Encl: ✓ 3d Engineer Battalion Command Chronology

Report Symbol: NC 5750.06

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. Upon removal of PART IV C this report is Unclassified.

*Walter L. Persac*  
WALTER L. PERSAC

GROUP 4  
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals,  
Declassified After 12 Years  
DOD Dir 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

3d Engineer Battalion  
3d Marine Division  
3d Marine Amphibious Force  
August

Page 1 of 41

Copy 1 of 3 copies

INDEX

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

- A. INTELLIGENCE
- B. TRAINING
- C. OPERATIONS
- D. COMMUNICATIONS
- E. LOGISTICS
- F. CIVIL AFFAIRS

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- A. S-1
- B. S-2
- C. S-3
- D. S-4

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ A. AFTER ACTION REPORTS
  - ✓ B. STAFF JOURNALS
  - ✓ C. MINE INCIDENT OVERLAY
  - ✓ D. MONTHLY TRAINING SCHEDULE
  - ✓ E. ORDNANCE AND FORTIFICATIONS DESTROYED
  - F. LOGISTICS SUMMARY
  - G. CIVIL AFFAIRS
- missing*

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. DESIGNATION

3d Engineer Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF

COMMANDER

Major R. S. KROLAK  
1-31 August 1968

SUBORDINATE UNITS2. LOCATION

- 1-31 Aug 68: Headquarters, Company "A" with detachments of Engineer Support Company and H&S Company located at Dong Ha, RVN.
- 1-31 Aug 68: 1st Platoon, Company "A" located at Phu Bai and Phu Loc, RVN.
- 1-31 Aug 68: 2nd Platoon, Company "A" located at Calu and LZ Cates, RVN.
- 1-31 Aug 68: 3rd Platoon, Company "A" located at Vandegrift Combat Base.
- 1-31 Aug 68: Headquarters, Company "B" with detachment of Engineer Support Company and H&S Company located at Dong Ha, RVN.
- 1-31 Aug 68: 1st Platoon (-), Company "B" located at Rockpile, RVN.
- 1-31 Aug 68: Detachment Company "B" located at Quang Tri Combat Base, RVN.
- 1-31 Aug 68: 2nd and 3rd Platoons, Company "B" located at Camp Carroll.
- 1-31 Aug 68: Headquarters, Company "C" with detachment of Engineer Support Company and H&S Company at Dong Ha, RVN.
- 1-31 Aug 68: 1st Platoon, Company "C" located with 1/9 in operational status in 3d Marine Division TAOR.
- 1-31 Aug 68: 2nd Platoon, Company "C" located with 2/9 in operational status in 3d Marine Division TAOR.
- 1-31 Aug 68: 3rd Platoon, Company "C" located with 3/9 in operational status in 3d Marine Division TAOR.
- 1-31 Aug 68: Headquarters, H&S Company minus detachments located at Quang Tri Combat Base.
- 1-31 Aug 68: Headquarters, Engineer Support Company minus detachments located at Quang Tri Combat Base, RVN.

*Page 4 of 41*

*Copy 1 of 3 copies*

DECLASSIFIED

- 1-31 Aug 68: Detachment of H&S Company attached to Companies "A", "B" and "C", RVN.
- 1-31 Aug 68: Detachments of Engineer Support Company located at Phu Bai, Dong Ha, Qua Viet, C-4, Camp Big John, A-3, C-2, Cam Lo, Camp Carroll, Rockpile, Vandegrift Combat Base, Calu and LZ Gates.

ATTACHED UNITS

None

*Page 5 of 41*

*Copy of 3 copies*

DECLASSIFIED

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Major T. H. AIKEN  
1-31 August 1968

Adjutant/S-1

CWO-2 J. R. CLARK  
1-31 August 1968

S-2

1st Lt R. J. BELL  
1-31 August 1968

S-3

Capt. L. E. MILLER  
1-31 August 1968

S-4

Capt. W. B. NYE  
1-17 August 1968

Capt. D. C. MILLS  
18-31 August 1968

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>USMC</u>	
<u>OFF</u>		<u>ENL</u>
27		770

	<u>USN</u>	
<u>OFF</u>		<u>ENL</u>
2		13

	<u>OTHER</u>	
<u>OFF</u>		<u>ENL</u>
0		0

## A. Intelligence

1. On 9 August Pfc CUTLER, the S-2 clerk, was medevaced to the hospital ship REPOSE to undergo an operation. His estimated absense was to be two weeks but as of 31 August he had not returned.
2. On 16 August 1968 the action taken on the CG Inspection Discrepancies was reported by letter to the S-1. No assistance was received from Division G-2 during the month on the Battalion's request for a copy of the Intelligence Annex to 3d Mar Div Operation Order 343-65. In addition the Battalion still has not received any personnel school-trained in Intelligence.
3. On 22 August, Quang Tri Combat Base received 8 rounds of 122MM rocket fire. No rounds fell in the Engineer area.
4. The enemy situation changed considerably during the month with an increased threat in the central DMA area. Engineer units operating near the Rockpile, Camp Carroll and in the Vandegrift-Calu area were affected by the enemy buildup. Mortar and rocket attacks increased. The projected increase in fire support base construction materialized in August.
5. During the month discussions were held with the S-3 Training Officer and with the ADM Officer regarding necessary background investigations for ADM personnel. During September a complete program of ADM screening, investigation and clearance will be developed in the Battalion. Division will be requested to provide guidelines for our program.

B. TRAINING

1. GMS Training was conducted during the month of August, and is outlined in Part IV, Section D.
2. MOS Training was conducted throughout the month of August by units of this command.
3. The 3d Marine Division Land Mine Warfare and Demolition School, conducted by this unit, trained 71 personnel from 3d Engineer Battalion. In addition, 46 personnel from 1/1, 2/1, 2/3, and 3/9 attended a two day course at the school. Special two day courses were also held for 26 members of this unit returning from SLF 2/4, and for 21 personnel from 4th and 26th Artillery Groups U.S.A. A five hour course on demolitions, including practical application was given to 42 members of 4th CAG.
4. COATIP Training for newly-joined personnel was given to 65 Marines during the month of August.
5. A total of 65 personnel were included in FM Fire details.
6. Nine Marines from this unit attended the first class of the Third Marine Division Generator Operator Training and Licensing Course, conducted by this unit.
7. Twelve personnel from this unit received training at FLSQ-B on the new Case 450 helicopter-transportable tractor. This unit provided instructors and students.

*Page 11 of 41*

*Copy 1 of 3 copies*

### C. OPERATIONS

1. General. During August, 3d Engineer Battalion remained in general support of 3d Marine Division and its attachments. Employment of the battalion was in the dual role of combat support and combat service support.

#### 2. General Combat Support.

a. A total of 1,220,625 meters of road was covered by 3d Engineer visual/deliberate sweeps during August, an average of 39,375 meters per day. The following road segments were covered by regular sweeps:

ZD053027 to ZD087007  
 ZD053027 to ZD014027  
 YD303560 to YD245605  
 YD138612 to YD142591  
 YD128589 to YD078571

YD026562 to YD097576  
 YD026562 to YD008564  
 XD985546 to XD008564  
 XD983532 to XD921419  
 XD886401 to XD866397

b. A rough rider sweep was provided on 18 August 1968 from Quang Tri Combat Base to Wunder Beach to open the roads for convoys from 1st Brigade of the 5th Army Division (Mech).

c. Sweep teams were provided as required at Quang Tri Combat Base for the perimeter wire extension and for rifle range details.

d. On 22 August 1968, 1st Brigade of the 5th Army Division (Mech) relieved Company "C" sweep team of sweep from Cam Lo Hill to Route #9.

e. On 31 August 1968, 3d Engineer Battalion was relieved of responsibility for sweeping road from Quang Tri Combat Base to Dong Ha Combat Base on a daily basis due to road being open around the clock.

#### 3. Direct Combat Support.

a. Task organized engineer units of the battalion provided direct support of infantry operations. Engineers participated in Operations KENTUCKY, LANCASTER II, SCOTLAND II, NAPOLEON/SALINE, CANTON II and HOUSTON, plus many unnamed minor actions during the month. Support was provided primarily by the three letter companies with detachments from H&S and Engineer Support Companies providing communicators, cooks, corporals, heavy equipment operators and utilities operators. This support was provided at every combat base and outpost under the operational control of 3d Marine Division. Mine sweeps, demolitions work, field fortifications and construction were carried on, with major emphasis on cutting landing zones and expanding them into fire support bases.

*Page 13 of 41*

*Copy of 3 copies*

### 3. Direct Combat Support (Continued)

As of 31 August 1968, through the combined efforts of the letter companies, many successful combat engineering operations were executed. Company "A" cleared a total of 5 landing zones, including 3 in the vicinity of Hill #715 (XD 943476); one on Hill #94 (ZD 020010) and LZ Thunder Tongue (XD 930473). Company "B" completed the construction of a 40' X 28' wooden helopad on the top of the Rockpile and cleared 4 landing zones (LZ Victor, LZ Jim, LZ Evi and LZ Marion). Company "C" cleared and developed 3 Fire Support Bases, including FSB Holcomb, FSB Henderson and FSB Lejeune. Construction Platoon completed the construction of a permanent outpost on Dong Ha Mountain, consisting of 12-8' X 12' TFSC bunkers for housing 70 troops, 1-10' X 24' TFSC bunker for COC/BAS purposes, and 1-40' X 40' wooden helopad.

b. Company "A" continued to support the 4th Marines with one platoon supporting the 26th Marines in the Phu Bai and Phu Loc areas. The company rear was maintained at Dong Ha.

c. Company "B" continued its support of the 3d Marines in the Lancaster II area, maintaining its forward command post at Camp Carroll and its rear at Dong Ha. One squad remained in general support of 3d Marine Division at Quang Tri Combat Base.

d. Company "C" continued to support the 9th Marines in the Kentucky, Lancaster II and Scotland II areas of operations. One squad remained in general support of Task Force Mike at the C-3 position until being relieved on 22 August. Company "C" retained its rear Headquarters at Dong Ha.

### 4. Combat Service Support.

a. Roads and Bridges. Work continued on a standing work order to provide dust suppressives to various access roads at Quang Tri Combat Base. Upgrading and culvert work was performed on the MSR fronting 3d Motor Transport and 3d Engineer Battalion. Filling, grading and culvert improvements were made to the Quang Tri Combat Base Water Point and distribution point roads.

b. Field Fortifications. The battalion continued to assist other organizations with materials and manpower to improve existing field fortifications, including defensive wire and bunkers. Self-help projects were encouraged. Work on expanding the perimeter wire of Quang Tri Combat Base by 7,200 meters to enclose the new Ammunition Supply Point was completed on 1 August and work began on 4 August to enclose a new Army Fire Support Base on Hill #12. Also

*Page 14 of 41*

*Copy 1 of 2 copies*

3d Engineer Battalion gave supervising assistance to 1st Amtracs Battalion at Qua Viet in the laying of new tactical wire around their perimeter. At Camp Carroll, Company "B" worked on laying 10,000 meters of new wire around the perimeter in support of 3d Marines.

c. General Construction. Major construction projects included a 32' X 32' bunker for 1st Radio Battalion at Dong Ha Combat Base, construction of Division Photo Lab, modifications to Disbursing's seshuts at Quang Tri Combat Base, modifications to 3d Medical Battalion's Dental Clinic, construction of a steel-framed grease rack for 3d Medical Battalion, and construction of picnic tables for various units at Quang Tri Combat Base.

d. Utilities. Utilities Platoon continued to maintain generators at Quang Tri Combat Base and Qua Viet. Electricians worked at installing 5 new commercial generators in Battalion rears at Quang Tri Combat Base. Water Points were operated at Quang Tri, Dong Ha, Qua Viet, C-4, Camp Big John, A-3, C-2, Cam Lo, Camp Carroll, Rockpile, Vandegrift Combat Base and LZ Cates. 6,626,200 gallons potable and 715,700 gallons non-potable water was produced. Shower units were operated at Quang Tri (six), Dong Ha, A-3, Cam Lo, Camp Carroll (two), Rockpile, Vandegrift Combat Base (two), Calu, and LZ Pedro. Renovations were made to the Quang Tri Combat Base water distribution point in the pipeline system and in drainage to prepare for the monsoon season.

Page 15 of 41

Copy 1 of 3 copies

## D. Communications

1. AN/PRC-6 radios held for short range communications were turned in to Supply as unnecessary for operational communications.
2. On 5 August 1968 the radio chief, Corporal CURCIO, rotated and Corporal TENNYSON assumed duties as radio chief.
3. Two new antennas, AS-2236, for directional FM Communication were installed. The new antennas allow direct comm between Quang Tri and the Callu-Vandegrift area.
4. On 8 August 1968 the wire chief, Corporal BOLDEN, rotated and Lance Corporal COULTER assumed duties as wire chief.
5. A discrepancy correction letter for the Commanding General's Inspection was submitted on 16 August 1968. There were no discrepancies noted in the Communications portion of the inspection.
6. A new switchboard was added on 28 August 1968 increasing the number of lines available in the Battalion area. A new Quang Tri line will be added in early September.
7. On 30 August 1968 Gunnery Sergeant BROWN rotated as Communications Chief. No replacement is available at present but a new man is due in early September per the Division GEO.
8. Wire communications were maintained within the Battalion area, with Division, and with adjacent units in the Quang Tri area. Company areas in Dong Ha received dial phones during the month.
9. Radio communications were maintained with the Companies, adjacent units, supported units, and Division as necessary. Both AM and FM equipment was employed during the month.

4. Logistics

1. During August, 3d Engineer Battalion conducted logistics and service support operations from Quang Tri. Support was also provided to companies "A", "B", and "C" operating from Dong Ha.
2. The South Vietnamese began hauling rock to this Battalion for use in soil stabilization.
3. This Battalion received (19) M51 Dump Trucks and turned in 19 under the R&E Program.
4. A squad from Construction platoon with Lt FISHER and SSgt ROBERTSON built 12 - 8x12 bunkers and 1 - 40x40 helopad on Dong Ha Mountain. All materials were flown by helicopter from 3d Engr. Bn. position to Dong Ha Mountain.
5. Construction has begun on the new battalion Messhall.
6. Lt HAMILTON and a platoon returned to this Battalion from SLF 2/4.
7. Capt MILLS relieved Capt NYE as Battalion S-4 Officer on 19 August 1968.
8. Used a contact team from FLSG-B to assist us with 2d echelon on Motor Transport equipment. The team stayed with us for a week.
9. D-6 tractor was dropped during insertion into FSB SANDY. Efforts are being made to extract the tractor.
10. This Battalion received 212 barrels of petaprime during the month from 526th Engr. Co. The petaprime is being used for dust suppression at Quang Tri Combat Base.
11. This Battalion received authorization from CG, 3d Mar Div to maintain 9 Fire Support Base/Landing Zone Tool Kits.

Page 19 of 41

Copy 1 of 3 copies

## F. Civil Affairs

1. On 10 August, 100 school kits and 100 school kit refills were obtained from Division G-5.
2. On 16 August a letter was submitted indicating corrective action taken on CG Inspection Discrepancies.
3. MEDCAPS were begun during the month to the hamlet of Thon Dau Kenh (YD322584). Operations were conducted on 14, 21, and 28 August to this hamlet of 2500 Vietnamese located 5000 meters north of Quang Tri City. Liaison was made with G-5, the District Chief, the District Advisor and the Hamlet Chief. An average of 100 patients were treated each week consisting of approximately 20 men, 25 women and 55 children. Of the total each week approximately 15 were dental patients. Eight medical patients were evacuated to Quang Tri General Hospital for further treatment. During the month the Battalion distributed 60 pounds of soap, 15 pounds of children's clothes and 25 pounds of food. A two-seat swing was constructed for the school and received an enthusiastic reception from the children.

DECLASSIFIED

S-1 SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF EVENTS

- 8 August 1968: Adjutant and Administrative Chief held administrative inspection on Companies "A", "B" and "C".
- 11 August 1968: Silver Star presented to Corporal Earl D. GUSHMAN Jr. 1949791/1371 (Co "C") by Major General R. G. DAVIS.
- 17 August 1968: Battalion promotion board held for promotion to Cpl.
- 20 August 1968: Discrepancy report on CG 3d Mar Div Inspection submitted to Division Inspector.
- 23 August 1968: Recommendation for award of NUC for 3rd Engineer Battalion sent to Division Awards.
- 1-31 Aug 1968: Casualties sustained: 8 WIA 1 KIA

Page 24 of 41

Copy of 3 copies

DECLASSIFIED

## B. S-2 Sequential Listing of Significant Events:

- 7 August 1968 - S-2/S-5 to Trieu Phong District Headquarters to coordinate MedCap program for the Battalion. MedCaps arranged for Thon Dau Kenh hamlet.
- 9 August 1968 - S-2 clerk medevaced, non-hostile, to the hospital ship REPOSE.
- 14 August 1968 - Received revision of Areas of Operation from Division G-2.
- 16 August 1968 - Submitted letter detailing action taken to correct CG Inspection discrepancies.
- 19 August 1968 - Submitted letter to the Battalion Commanding Officer dealing with possible security violations. Received reply of the Battalion Commanding Officer suggesting corrective action and instructing the S-2 to seek clarification of regulations covering disclosure of classified information to foreign nationals.
- 22 August 1968 - S-2 completed move to the COC bunker. Additional storage space was obtained in the drafting and surveying hut.
- 23 August 1968 - Received prints of Dong Ha Mountain construction project from Photo Imagery Interpretation at Division.
- 23 August 1968 - QTCB airfield was hit with 6 rounds of 122 mm. rocket fire and sustained 1 KIA and 3 WIA. No rounds fell in the Engineer area.
- 25 August 1968 - Coordination was made with the S-3 regarding initiation of Background Investigations on ADM personnel.
- 28 August 1968 - Contacted the Division Foreign Nationals Information Dissemination Officer and was instructed that the command is not authorized to release any classified information to our interpreter or other Vietnamese working in the Battalion.

*Page 26 of 41*

*Copy 1 of 3 copies*

C. SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 1 August 1968 S-3 went to Dong Ha Mountain to check bunker project and coordinate activity.  
3d Engineer Battalion detail completed laying of 7,200 meters of protective wire around Quang Tri Combat Base.
- 2 August 1968 S-3 released two Opstats concerning detachment of 2nd Platoon, Company "C" to HLT 2/26.  
Company "C" began construction/development of FSB Holcomb.
- 3 August 1968 Company "A" cleared 3 landing zones in vicinity of Hill #715 coord. (XD 943476).
- 4 August 1968 Dispatched Case 450 Tractor with operator to Camp Carroll to conduct helilift demonstration for Major General DAVIS.  
Began four mile protective wire project at Quang Tri Combat Base to enclose area from Quang Tri Combat Base to Hill #12.
- 5 August 1968 S-3 drew up and submitted to G-4 lesson plan on landing zone clearance and fire support base development.  
Company "C" began construction/development of FSB Henderson.
- 6 August 1968 Company "C" completed FSB Holcomb, consisting of two landing zones, six-gun positions, two-ammo pits and one-8' X 8' X 8' bunker.  
3d Platoon, Company "A" conducted a special class on maintenance of the chain saw.
- 7 August 1968 21 personnel from 4th & 26th Artillery Groups U.S.A. arrived for special 2 day course on demolitions and land mine warfare.
- 8 August 1968 Company "A" cleared 2-landing zones (LZ Thunder Tongue and Hill #494).
- 9 August 1968 Construction Platoon supplemented by a detachment from Company "B" completed construction of permanent outpost on Dong Ha Mountain (LZ Ellis) consisting of twelve-8' X 12' TFSC Bunkers, one-10' X 24' TFSC Bunker and one-40' X 40' wooden helopad.
- 10 August 1968 6 personnel attended training at FLSG-B on Case 450 Tractor.
- 12 August 1968 Division Engineer cancelled Work Orders for 8 pot shafts at Quang Tri Combat Base due to new MCB-7 messhall project which will encompass some work.
- 13 August 1968 Company "C" completed FSB Henderson, consisting of one-landing zone, six-gun positions, two-ammo pits and one-8' X 8' X 8' bunker.  
S-3 submitted letter to G-4 giving comments/recommendations on the new LVTX-12 mine clearance vehicle.

Page 28 of 41

Copy 1 of 3 copies

DECLASSIFIED

- 27 August 1968 Utilities Platoon received and began installation of 5 commercial generators for Battalion Rears at Quang Tri Combat Base.
- 28 August 1968 Utilities Platoon effected relocation of Camp Big John Water Point from 300 meters outside perimeter to within perimeter.
- 29 August 1968 S-3 coordinated with Quang Tri Combat Base Facilities Coordinator and MCB-11 to incorporate a work schedule for dust suppression and road upgrading at Quang Tri Combat Base.
- 30 August 1968 Company "B" completed construction of wooden helopad on top of the Rockpile.
- 31 August 1968 S-3 coordinated with G-3 and Quang Tri Combat Base Defense Coordinator to effect relief of 3d Engineer Battalion responsibility to sweep Route #9 from Quang Tri Combat Base to Dong Ha Combat Base on a daily basis due to road being open around the clock.

*Page 29 of 41*

*Copy 1 of 3 copies*

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

D. S-4 Sequential Listing of Significant Events

- 1 Aug 68 Issued 4 chain saws to "A" and "C" Companies.
- 2 Aug 68 South Vietnamese began hauling rock to our area.
- 3 Aug 68 Sent demo and soda to Dong Ha Mountain.
- 4 Aug 68 Received (2) 350 GPM pumps from MAG 39 on temp loan.
- 5 Aug 68 Sent lumber and tar paper to Dong Ha Mountain.
- 6 Aug 68 Lumber (8x8) being sent to Dong Ha Mountain was dropped by the chopper. Lumber not recovered.
- 8 Aug 68 Trucked lumber to Camp Carroll for delivery to Dong Ha Mountain.
- 9 Aug 68 MCB 7 began work on 3d Engr. Bn. Messhall.
- 11 Aug 68 Received 4 M51 Dump Trucks from FLSG-B.
- 15 Aug 68 Ordered 3 TD-15 tractors to bring us up to allowance.
- 16 Aug 68 Received a truck load of hand tools from DaNang.
- 17 Aug 68 Equipment began coming back from SLF 2/4.
- 17 Aug 68 Received a D-6 tractor and scraper from 11th Engr. Bn.
- 18 Aug 68 S-4 office moved into COC Bunker.
- 19 Aug 68 Turned in 4 M51's to FLSG-B on the R&E program.
- 19 Aug 68 Capt MILLS relieved Capt NYE as S-4 Officer.
- 23 Aug 68 Requested MT Contact Team from FLSG-B to assist us with 2d echelon maintenance.
- 24 Aug 68 Sent lumber to "B" Company for LZ at Rockpile.
- 24 Aug 68 Contact Team from FLSG-B arrived this location.
- 27 Aug 68 Began receiving petaprime from 526th Engr. Co.
- 27 Aug 68 Turned in 4 M51 Dump Trucks to FLSG-B for R&E.
- 29 Aug 68 Sent 4 M51 Dump Trucks to FLSG-B. This brings the total of 19 received and 19 turned in.
- 31 Aug 68 D-6 tractor dropped over the hill at FSB SANDY.

Page 31 of 41

Copy 1 of 3 copies

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3d ENGINEER BATTALION, Aug 1968

TAB:

- 1) "C" Co: A/A Report, Opn LANCASTER during 16 - 24 Jul 1968
- 2) Co "B": A/A Report, Opn KENTUCKY during 3 - 13 Jul 1968
- 3) S-3, 3d EngrBn: A/A Report, "B", 3d Recon Bn support for opn on Hill 824 during 27-28 Jul 1968
- 4) Co "B": A/A Report, Opn NAPOLEON/SALINE during 31 May - 22 Jun 1968
- 5) Co "B": A/A Report, Opn THOR during 12 - 15 Jul 1968
- 6) Co "B": A/A Report, Opn THOR during 5 - 15 Jul 1968
- 7) Co "B": A/A Report, Opn LANCASTER II during 18 - 26 Jul 1968
- 8) Co "B": A/A Report, Opn KENTUCKY during 26 Jun - 4 Jul 1968
- 9) Co "B": A/A Report, Opn NAPOLEON/SALINE II during 3 Jun - 10 Jul 1968
- 10) Co "A": A/A Report, Opn MAMELUKE THRUST during 19 May - 14 Jul 1968
- 11) Co "B": A/A Report, Opn NAPOLEON/SALINE II during 21 May - 18 Jul 1968
- 12) Co "B": A/A Report, Opn NAPOLEON/SALINE II during 21 May - 18 Jul 1968
- 13) Co "B": A/A Report, Opn NAPOLEON/SALINE II during 21 May- 2 Aug 1968
- 14) Co "A": A/A Report, Opn SCOTLAND II/CANTON II during 25 Jul - 4 Aug 1968
- 15) "C" Co: A/A Report, Opn LANCASTER II during 12-23 Jul 1968
- 16) "C" Co: A/A Report, Opn SCOTLAND II during 31 Jul - 7 Aug 1968
- 17) "C" Co: A/A Report, Opn LANCASTER II during 17 - 26 Jul 1968
- 18) Co "B": A/A Report, support for 3d MarRegt Camp Carroll A0 during 30 Jul - 12 Aug 1968
- 19) Co "B": A/A Report, support for 3d MarRegt Camp Carroll A0 during 8 - 13 Aug 1968
- 20) Co "B": A/A Report, Hill 549 project (DONG HA Mountain) during 27 Jul - 9 Aug 1968
- 21) Co "B": A/A Report, Opn LANCASTER II during 17 Jul - 12 Aug 1968
- 22) Co "B": A/A Report, Opn LANCASTER II during 30 Jul - 12 Aug 1968

---

DECLASSIFIED

"C" COMPANY  
 3d Engineer Battalion  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

ELP:ted  
 3100  
 1 August 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report, Operation Lancaster

68A888

Ref: (a) BnO 1300.1B

Encl: (1) Chronology

1. Unit Supporting: 1stBn, 9thMar  
 Area of Operations:  
 Inclusive Dates: 16 July 1968 - 24 July 1968
2. Engineer Task Organization:

UNIT	PERSONNEL
G. P. GROUP	SSgt E. L. PICKETT LCpl T.A. BURKE LCpl B.A. CANADA LCpl R.D. HUFF LCpl M2A. SOARES
"A"Co	Cpl E.D. CUSHMAN LCpl D.J. SAUCIER LCpl M.E. WELCH LCpl W.L. MCKEE
"B"Co	LCpl L.L. GARCIA LCpl W.L. VEST LCpl M.P. KELLY LCpl E. NUNES
"D"Co	LCpl P.J. NEUBERT Cpl J.H. WILLIS LCpl T.C. COTTON PFC R.A. TUCKER PFC MCLESTER

3. Mission of Engineer Elements: Provide Close Combat Support
4. Major Items of Equipment Employed: None
5. Materials Expended: 306 3/4 lbs C-4
6. Chronology: See Enclosure (1)
7. Engineer Observations: None

Tab 1

ELP:td  
3100

8. Lessons Learned: None

*M. F. Barber*  
M. F. BARBER  
By direction

ELP:ted  
3100CHRONOLOGY  
16 July 1968

SSgt PICKETT and 16 men joined 1/9 at a rest position along Cam Lo River at Quat Xa.

17 July 1968

On the morning of the 17th, 1/9 walked to Route #9 and were trucked to an area South West of C-2, where we stayed for the night. After the Bn moved out of the Cam Lo River area, LCpl BURKE and LCpl SOARES with a platoon stayed behind and blew: 3-82mm rounds, 14-60mm rounds, 14 82mm fuses, and 2 Chi Coms, using 2½ lbs C-4. The Engr team with "B"Co blew: 1-105 round and 1 LAAM using 2½ lbs C-4 at coord 115651. The Engr team supporting "D"Co blew 1 LAAM using 1½ lbs C-4.

18 July 1968

1/9 moved to an area of coord 094657 where the Engr team supporting "B"Co and the team supporting H&S Co worked together. They blew: 1 bunker (6'x10'x6'), 2 bunkers (4'x5'x5'), 2 bunkers-the box frame type (4'x8'x4'), all bunkers constructed of wood, 3 covered spider holes, 356 fuses 82mm, 303-60mm rounds, 82mm rounds-112, 123 Chi Coms, 10 RPD drum magazines, 5 RPD 100 rounds belts, 9 enemy DH-10 claymore mines, 2 RPG #2 rounds, 1 booster RPG, 12 AK-47 magazines, 1000 AK-47 rounds, 4 trip loaded spring devices, 4 blasting caps for trip devices. A total of 76½ lbs of C-4 was used. Bunkers were blown internally.

19 July 1968

The Engr team supporting "A"Co destroyed: 63-82mm rounds, using 12½ lbs of C-4. Engr team supporting H&S Co destroyed 12 bunkers (5'x8'x5') and 2 bunkers (6'x12'x6') of the A-frame type using 15 lbs C-4.

ENCLOSURE (1)

ELP:TED  
3100

The Engr team supporting "B"Co blew 1 bunker (3'x3'x5') of box-frame construction at coord 088653, using 2½ lbs C-4.

20 July 1968

The Engr team supporting "B"Co blew 6 bunkers (4'x6'x4') made of box-frame, 6-82mm rounds, 4-60mm rounds, 1 Chi Com, 100 AK-47 rounds, at coord 105656 using 12 lbs C-4. The Engr team supporting H&SCo blew: 6 bunkers (4'x8'x4') A-frame type, 6-82mm rounds, 4-60mm rounds, 1 Chi Com, at coord 105656 using 12 lbs C-4.

21 July 1968

The Engr team supporting "D"Co blew: 100 rounds 7.62 short rounds and 1 M-26 using 1½ lbs C-4. The team supporting "B"Co blew: 1 bunker (4'x8'x4') A-frame type using 1½ lbs C-4 at coord 063635. The team supporting H&SCo blew: 3 bunkers (4'x10'x4'), A-frame type, 3 bunkers (4'x8'x4'), 1 bunker (5'x15'x5') of box-frame construction, 19 bunkers (5'x12'x4'), A-frame construction, 2 bunkers (6'x12'x4'), A-frame type, 4-82mm rounds, 2 RPG #7 rounds, using 35½ lbs C-4.

22 July 1968

The Engr team supporting "A"Co blew 2 bunkers (5'x6'x4'), A-frame type, 3 bunkers (4'x7'x5'), box-frame type, 2 bunkers (6'x8'x6'), A-frame type using 12½ lbs C-4. Later that afternoon the team from <sup>A Co</sup> used 37 ¾ lbs C-4 to blow an 80 ft diameter LZ. They did <sup>not</sup> get any more demo for the rest of the Operation. The team supporting H&SCo blew: 8 bunkers (5'x8'x4'), A-frame type, 4 bunkers (5'x12'x4'), A-frame type, 1 bunker (6'x14'x5'), box-frame type, 1 bunker (4'x6'x4'), box-frame type, 36-82mm rounds using 22½ lbs C-4. The team supporting "D"Co blew 4 bunkers (4'x6'x4') plus 2 bunkers (4'x12'x3'), box-

ENCLOSURE (1)

ELP:ted  
3100

type, 2 bunkers (3'x9'x3'), A-frame type, 1 bunker (4'x8'x2'), box-frame type, 1 bunker (4'x13'x3'), A-frame type, 1-122mm rocket using 18 lbs C-4.

23 July 1968

The Engr team supporting H&SCo blew: 2 bunkers (5'x2'x4'), A-frame type, 1 bunker (5'x14'x5'), 1 bunker (5'x8'x4'), 2 bunkers (5'x5'x4'), box-frame type, 2-60mm rounds, using 10 lbs C-4 at coord 069637. The team supporting "D"Co blew 1-105mm round, 1 M-26 dud round, 3 bunkers (4'x6'x8'), 2 bunkers (4'x12'x2'), 2 bunkers (3'x9'x3'), box-frame type, 1 bunker (5'x8'x3'), A-frame type, 1 bunker (5'x6'x6') using 15 lbs C-4.

24 July 1968

The Bn was lifted to LZ Stud for a rest area. Before leaving, the team supporting "D"Co blew: 1 mortar emplacement, 3 bunkers (3'x6'x3'), 1 bunker (3'x10'x4'), A-frame type, 3 bunkers (4'x4'x4') using 31 lbs C-4. The Bn released the Engr detachment to return to the rear base camp.

ENCLOSURE (1)

*Ben S-3*

COMPANY "B"  
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

EMR:ctf  
3000  
3 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report: Operation Kentucky *(3-13 Jul 68)*

1. Unit Supported: Company "M", 3d Battalion, 3d Marines.
2. Engineer Task Organization: 3d Platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion.  
NGOIC M/cpl James E. CLARK  
USMC Enl. (6)
3. Engineer Element and Missions: (7) 1371'S provided combat engineer support for Operation KENTUCKY.

4. Major Equipment: None

5. Materials Expended:

C-4	159 lbs.
Nonelectric blasting caps	66
Time Fuse	200 ft.
Fuse Lighters	66

6. Chronology

- (01) 3 July 1968  
0700, departed Company CP.  
0730, at (YD 293674), destroyed (2) bunkers 6x6x6, 5x7x7.  
0900, returned to Company CP.
- (02) 4 July 1968  
1000, departed Company CP.  
1015, at (YD 251659), destroyed, (5) RPG/7 rounds, (2) 82mm dud rounds,  
(4) Chi Com grenades, (2) 60mm dud rounds,  
1200, returned to company CP.
- (03) 5 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (04) 6 July 1968  
0600, departed Company CP.  
0730, at (YD 253673), destroyed (15) bunkers, 3x5 (4) 60mm dud rounds,  
(1) 105mm dud round.  
0920, returned to Company CP.

*Tab 2*

DECLASSIFIED

- (05) 7 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (06) 8 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (07) 9 July 1968  
0700, departed Company CP.  
0715, at (YD 287672), destroyed (150) M-26 grenades, (15) M-79 dud rounds, approximately (1500) 5.56 rounds, (12) M-72 dud rounds, approximately (2500) 30 caliber rounds, (6) M-18 grenades, (1) NVA directional mine.  
1000, returned to Company CP.
- (08) 10 July 1968  
1200, departed Company CP.  
1245, at (YD 278669), destroyed (9) Chi Com grenades.  
1430, returned to Company CP.
- (09) 11 July 1968  
0900, departed Company CP.  
0930, at (YD 292674), destroyed (3) 105mm dud rounds, (1) 60mm dud round,  
(1) Chi Com grenade, (1) bunker 3x5, (1) M-26 grenade.  
1115, returned to Company CP.
- (10) 12 July 1968  
1300, departed Company CP.  
1320, at (YD 183658), destroyed (8) 140mm rockets.  
1500, returned to Company CP.
- (11) 13 July 1968  
0630, departed Company CP.  
0645, at (YD 180697), destroyed (1) 500 lb. bomb.  
1000, returned to Company CP.

7. Engineer Observation: None

8. Recommendation: None

9. Lessons Learned: None

*B. M. Ranta*

B. M. RANTA

*per*

**HEADQUARTERS**  
**3d Engineer Battalion**  
**3d Marine Division (REIN) FMF**  
**FPO San Francisco 96602**

3/LEP/jcs  
 6 August 1968

From: S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
 To: Commanding Officer

Subj: After Action Report, Operation Hill # 824

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1D  
 (b) EnO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Chronology  
 (2) Report of FAE Bomb

1. In support of a 7 man Recon insert team, "B" Co 3d Recon Battalion, and accompanied by a civilian engineer and a Marine LOpl from 1st EngrBn, 1st MarDiv at coordinates (017398) in the Quan Ba Long Valley Area from 271130H to 281415H July 1968.

2. Members of the 3d Engineer Battalion who participated in this operation were as follows:

Cpl	TISCHLER, T. J.	2317419	"C" Co
Cpl	BENSON, C.	2332523	"C" Co
LOpl	STILLIONS, J. W.	2365653	"C" Co
Cpl	SMALL, D. R.	2289379	IMNS

3. The four Combat Engineers were deployed as a demolition team whose mission was to blow an 80' x 80' landing zone on Hill # 824. The secondary mission was to determine the effectiveness of the FAE Bomb when used in such terrain. (See Enclosure (2)).

4. Major items of equipment employed: None  
 Minor items of equipment employed: 2 - axes, 2 - Bush axes, 1 - Machette

5. Materials expended:

Bangalore Torpedoes	2 Cases
C-4	600 lbs
Time fuze	100'
Det cord	3,000'
Non-electric blasting caps	150
FAE Bombs	3

TAB-3

6. Chronology: See Enclosure (1)

7. Engineer Observations:

- a. Area had not been prepped by Artillery of Napalm prior to insertion.
- b. A proper reconnaissance of the designated LZ had not been held and upon insertion it was discovered that a plane surface of the desired size did not exist.

8. Recommendations:

- a. That proposed landing sites be prepped by Napalm to clear the majority of brush.
- b. That engineers be given an overflight of the area after Artillery and Napalm have been applied.
- c. That chain saws be employed to cut down manpower and blasting requirements.

9. Lessons Learned:

- a. Plastic reinforced Det Cord is time-consuming and difficult to work with. Detonation can not be assured when not using Det Cord clips. The older type Det Cord for all trunk lines and trunkline branches is much more suitable, in pliability and for rigging purposes.

  
L. E. MILLER

CHRONOLOGY:27 July 1968

- 1130 11 man engineer/recon team plus 1 civilian engineer and one Marine engineer from 1st MarDiv repelled from a CH-46 helicopter on to Hill # 824. Three FAE Bombs were brought in with the team. Upon reaching the area, a search was conducted to locate an LZ site. Once the site had been decided, the three FAE Bombs were employed and detonated, one at a time.
- 1430 The team was resupplied with demolition materials and engineers then employed the C-4 and Bangalore Torpedoes to further clear the landing site, using the C-4 as strip charges and kicker charges, and the Torpedoes to clear away fallen trees, and thick underbrush.
- 2000 Engineers secured work for the day. Job was 70% completed. The team moved into a harbor site for the ensuing night.

28 July 1968

- 0700 Engineers resumed tree blowing project while Recon took up security positions.
- 1100 Engineers completed landing zone; final dimensions of level site were 30' x 60'. Area was cleared 120' x 120'.
- 1415 Helicopter set down on landing site and the engineer/recon team was extracted. After a debriefing at LZ Stud the team was returned to Quang Tri Combat Base.

ENCLOSURE (1)

Evaluation of the F.A.E. Bomb

1. The FAE Bomb was found to be highly effective in clearing all under-brush and over-head foliage, leaving only the trees. It made the area readily acceptable for laying trunk lines and placing charges. The bomb cleared a 100' radius.
2. It is suggested that this bomb not be used in areas where enemy small arms fire is expected. If the bomb should be struck, the gas would escape and could be detonated by a spark from a cigarette. Aside from this, the bomb is relatively safe to handle.
3. The FAE Bomb weighs 80lbs, 125lbs in its container. Such weight makes it bulky and provides some difficulty in movement and placement especially in thick-grothed terrain. The bomb will prove very useful on large scale operations of this type but is not recommended for use in areas where space is of a minimum.

ENCLOSURE (2)

*Bn S-3*

COMPANY "B"  
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

EMR:ctf  
 3000  
 6 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report: Operation NAPELONE/SALINE. *31 May - 22 June 68*

1. Unit Supported: Company "A", "M", "I", 1st Battalion, 9th Marines, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines.

2. Engineer Task Organization: 3d Platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion.  
 NCOIC: Sgt. Larry W. KNIGHT  
 USMC Enl. (6)

3. Engineer Element and Missions: (7) 1371'S provided combat engineer support for Operation NAPELONE/SALINEZ

4. Major Equipment: None

5. Materials Expended:

C-4	166 lbs.
Nonelectric blasting caps	98
Time Fuse	178"
Fuse Lighters	98

6. Chronology

(01) 31 May 1968

1300, departed Company "B", CP.

1530, arrived at Company "A", 1st Battalion, 9th Marines.

NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

(02) 1 June 1968

1300, departed (YD 270698)

1530, at (YD 270702), destroyed (1) 4.2mm dud round, 23 blocks Chi Com TNT,

(1) catchel charge,

"NOTE", 1st Battalion, 9th Marines were replaced by 3d Battalion, 3d Marines at (YD 270698), engineers were attach to 3/3.

(03) 2 June 1968

NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

(04) 3 June 1968

NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

(05) 4 June 1968

0830, at (YD 269697), destroyed (1) 8" dud round, (50) M-60 rounds, (10) 60mm dud rounds.

*June?**Tab-4*

## DECLASSIFIED

5 June 1968

0800, departed Company CP.

0900, at (YD 275696), destroyed (11) RPG/7 rounds, (10) 82mm dud rounds, (38) 60mm dud rounds, (20) Chi Com grenades, (46) fuses for 60mm'S, (4) rifle grenades, (12) primers for RPG's, (1000) AK47 rounds, (450) 7.62 rounds, (500) Sniper rounds, (11) M-72'S, (1) 25 lb. TNT strip charge, (1) case of NVA chow, (10) 510 Chi Com home made bombs, (7) NVA packs, (4) NVA batteries.

1300, returned to Company CP.

6 June 1968

0830, departed Company CP.

0900, at (YD 270700), destroyed (300) M-16 rounds, (1) 81mm dud round.

1345, at (YD 269699), destroyed (1) 155mm dud round, (2) M-26 grenades.

1400, at (YD 271698), destroyed (50) 45 caliber rounds, (1) M-26 grenade,

(1) 60mm dud round, (1) antitank mine, (25) 7.62 rounds, (1) 105mm dud round,

(6) M-79 dud rounds, (20) 5.56 rounds, (2) 82mm dud rounds.

1430, at (YD 268695), destroyed (4) 60mm dud rounds, (500) 7.62 rounds,

1445, at (YD 268695), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round.

1500, at (YD 267695), destroyed (1) 250 lb. bomb. (4) Chi Com grenades.

1515, at (YD 267694), destroyed (1) 60mm dud round.

1545, at (YD 264701), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round, (1) Chi Com grenade, (2) 60mm dud rounds.

1630, returned to Company CP.

7 June 1968

NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

8 June 1968

1000, departed Company CP.

1105, at (YD 268701), destroyed (4) Chi Com grenades, (1100) small arm rounds.

1110, at (YD 268703), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round.

1130, at (YD 265703), destroyed (3) 105mm dud rounds, (1) M-79 dud round.

1145, at (YD 261705), destroyed (1) 82mm dud round, (1) Chi Com grenade.

1150, at (YD 259705), destroyed (1) 60mm dud round.

1200, at (YD 257705), destroyed (3) 105mm dud rounds.

1215, at (YD 257704), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round, (1) 250 lb. bomb.

1220, at (YD 256704), destroyed (1) 175mm dud round.

1545, at (YD 256698), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round, (200) 30 caliber rounds.

1600, at (YD 254698), destroyed (1) 155mm dud round.

1645, at (YD 256703), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round.

1720, returned to Company CP.

9 June 1968

NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

10 June 1968

0900, departed Company CP.

0950, at (YD 269701), destroyed (4) 60mm dud rounds.

0955, at (YD 264701), destroyed (1) 81mm dud round.

1000, at (YD 263701), destroyed (1) 81mm dud round.

1040, at (YD 259699), destroyed (100) cracker balls.

1100, at (YD 257698), destroyed (41) 82mm dud rounds, (3) boxes of fuses.

1150, at (YD 255697), destroyed (2) 82mm dud rounds, (6) 61mm dud rounds, (125) 50 caliber rounds.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1215, at (YD 258699), destroyed (1) M-72, (100) 5.56 rounds, (10) AK-47 rounds, (1) M-79 dud round, (2) M-26 grenades, (2) M-18 grenades.  
 1230, at (YD 261698), destroyed (1) 155mm dud round, (1) Chi Com grenade.  
 1245, at (YD 262698), destroyed (2) 105 dud rounds.  
 1300, at (YD 262697), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round, (1) Chi Com grenade.  
 1305, at (YD 263699), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round, (2) 155mm dud rounds.  
 1310, at (Y D 263700), destroyed (1) 155mm dud round, (1) Chi Com grenade.  
 1400, at (YD 265700), destroyed (1) 81mm dud round, (2) 60mm dud rounds, (25) 30 caliber rounds.

11 June 1968

1035, at (YD 268682), destroyed (1) Chi Com Claymore mine.

12 June 1968

NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

13 June 1968

NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

14 June 1968

NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

15 June 1968

NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

16 June 1968

NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

17 June 1968

0800, at (YD 275708), destroyed (2) 175mm dud rounds.

0815, at (YD 278711), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round, (11) 2.75 rockets, (1) 500 lb bomb

0845, at (YD 269707), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round, (2) 175mm dud rounds, (1) 250 lb. bomb.

18 June 1968

NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

19 June 1968

1030, destroyed one bridge 30' long 3' wide.

20 June 1968

1140, at (YD 261705), destroyed (3) 60mm dud rounds, (1) 105mm dud round.

1200, at (YD 259705), destroyed (1) 60mm dud round, (1) M-79 dud round, (1) Chi Com grenade, (2) crackerballs.

1210, at (YD 258705), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round.

1220, at (Y D 256704), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round, (1) Chi Com grenade.

1230, at (YD 255704), destroyed (1) 60mm dud round.

0235, at (YD 253704), destroyed (2) 60mm dud rounds.

1240, at (YD 252699), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round, (1) Chi Com grenade, (1) 60mm dud round.

1245, at (YD 253698), destroyed (15) 82mm dud rounds, (1) 60mm dud round.

1310, at (YD 253696), destroyed (1) 175mm dud round.

1330, at (YD 255695), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round, (1) Chi Com grenade.

1400, at (YD 256696), destroyed (1) 155mm dud round, (1) Chi Com grenade.

21 June 1968

NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

22 June 1968

NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

7. Engineer Observation: None

8. Recommendation: None

9. Lessons Learned: None



B. M. RANTA

---

DECLASSIFIED

BM 5-3

COMPANY "B"  
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

BMR:rjc  
3000  
7 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report: Operation THOR

1. Unit supported: Company "I", 3d Battalion, 3d Marines
2. Engineer Task Organization: 3d Platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion  
NGOIC L/cpl David Parker  
USMC Enl. (4)
3. Engineer Element and Mission: (5) 1371's provided engineer support for operation THOR.

4. Major Equipment: None

5. Materials expended:

C-4	30 lbs.
Nonelectric blasting caps	10
Time fuse	30'

6. Chronology

- (01) 12 July 1968  
1000, departed Camp Carroll  
1700, Arrived at (YD 068594)  
1800, at (YD 069594), destroyed (6) 3.5 rockets, (12) M26 grenades,  
(1) M 72
- (02) 13 July 1968  
1100, at (YD 066593), destroyed (20) 82mm dud rounds, (2) RPG rounds,  
(350) AK-47 rounds
- (03) 14 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (04) 15 July 1968  
0700, at (YD 068594), destroyed (13) 82mm dud rounds, (6) RPG rounds,  
(12) 82mm detonators, (6) Chi Com grenades, (3) M26 grenades, (1) anti-personell  
mine, (8) AK-47 Magazines, (250) AK-47 rounds, (2) Chi Com 60mm
- 0730, departed (YD 068594)  
1000, arrived at Camp Carroll

7. Engineer Observation: None

8. Lessons learned: None

9. Recommendations; None

*B M Ranta*

B. M. RANTA

*Bmsg*

COMPANY "B"  
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BMR:ctf  
 3000  
 7 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report: Operation THOR. (5-15 April 68)

1. Unit Supported: Company "L", 3d Battalion, 3d Marines.
2. Engineer Task Organization: 3d Platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion.  
 NCOIC: Sgt. Gary L. TAYLOR  
 USMC Enl. (5)
3. Engineer Element and Missions: (6) 1371'S provided combat engineer support for Operation THOR.
4. Major Equipment: None
5. Materials Expended: None
6. Chronology:
  - (01) 5 July 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
  - (02) 6 July 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
  - (03) 7 July 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
  - (04) 8 July 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
  - (05) 9 July 1968  
 1100, departed (YD 281669).  
 1140, arrived at (YD 305681). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
  - (06) 10 July 1968  
 1430, departed (YD 305681).  
 1450, arrived at Quang Tri. NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
  - (07) 11 July 1968  
 1500, departed Quang Tri.  
 1730, arrived at Camp Carroll. NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
  - (08) 12 July 1968  
 0830, departed Camp Carroll.  
 1330, arrived at (YD 085588). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

*Tab 6*

DECLASSIFIED

- (09) 13 July 1968  
1230, departed (YD 085588)  
1500, arrived at (YD 079579). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (10) 14 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (11) 15 July 1968  
1000, departed (YD 079579).  
1400, arrived at Camp Carroll. NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

7. Engineer Observation: None

8. Recommendation: None

9. Lessons Learned: None

*B. M. Ranta*

B. M. RANTA

*Bm. S-3*

COMPANY "B"  
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

BMR:rjc  
3000  
8 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report: Operation LANDCASTER 11. *(11-2690)*

1. Unit Supported: Company "K", 3d Battalion, 3d Marines.
2. Engineer Task Organization: 3d Platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion.  
NCOIC: Sgt. Gary L. TAYLOR  
USMC Enl. (11)
3. Engineer Element and Missions: (12) 1371'S provided combat engineer support for Operation LANDCASTER 11.
4. Major Equipment: None
5. Materials Expended:

C-4	380 lbs.
TNT	675 lbs.
Detonating Cord	<b>1200'</b>
Nonelectric blasting caps	160
Time Fuse	240'

6. Chronology

(01) 18 July 1968  
 1300, departed Camp Carroll.  
 1330, arrived at (YD 941621).  
 1600-1800, at (YD 941621), constructed landing zone 30' x 30'.  
 1830, departed (YD 941621).  
 2030, arrived at (YD 621941). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

(02) 19 July 1968  
 0630, departed (YD 621941).  
 1100, arrived at (YD 941621), Worked on landing zone.

(03) 20 July 1968  
 Worked on landing zone.

(04) 21 July 1968  
 Worked on landing zone.

(05) 22 July 1968  
 1300, departed (YD 947623).

*} No lessons learned or  
 engineer observation.*

*Tab-7*

1700, arrived at (YD 944601)

(06) 23 July 1968  
1300, departed (YD 944601)  
1530, arrived at (YD 938604)

(07) 24 July 1968  
worked on fire base for 105mm battery

(08) 25 July 1968  
worked on fire base for 105mm battery

(09) 26 July 1968  
0900, departed (YD 938604)  
0920, arrived at Camp Carroll

} no lesson learned?

7. Engineer Observation: None

8. Recommendation: None

9. Lessons learned: None

*B M Ranta*

B. M. RANTA

*Bm S-3*

COMPANY "B"  
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BMR:rjc  
 3000  
 8 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report: Operation KENTUCKY (26 Jun - 4 Jul)

1. Unit supported: Company "L", 3d Battalion, 3d Marines.
2. Engineer Task Organization: 3d Platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion  
 N COIC Sgt. Gary L. Taylor  
 USMC Enlisted (3)
3. Engineer Element and Mission: (4) 1371's provided combat engineer support for Operation KENTUCKY.

4. Major equipment: None

5. Materials expended:

C-4	100 1/4 lbs.
Nonelectric blasting caps	34
Time fuse	118 1/2'

6. Chronology

- (01) 26 June 1968  
 0830, departed (YD 281672)  
 0845, arrived at (YD 161703)  
 1300, at (YD 161703), destroyed (10) 60mm dud rounds
- (02) 27 June 1968  
 1000, at (YD 167705), destroyed (13) M72's  
 1200, at (YD 165714), destroyed (8) 4'x 8' bunkers  
 1500, at (YD 168718), destroyed (5) 6'x 4' bunkers
- (03) 28 June 1968  
 1100, at (YD 169729), destroyed (1) 500 lb. bomb
- (04) 29 June 1968  
 0900, at (YD 161701), destroyed (1) anti-tank mine, (9) Chi Com grenades,  
 (6) pineapple grenades, (1) concussion grenade, (2) blocks Chi Com TNT, (2) entrenching  
 tools, (2) bunkers 6'x2'  
 1200, at (YD 162703), destroyed (6) RPG rounds, (1) block Chi Com TNT,  
 (3) Chi Com grenades, (1) 82mm dud round, (1) 60mm dud round
- (05) 30 June 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

*Tab 8*

- (06) 1 July 1968  
0900, departed (YD 138701)  
0915, arrived at (YD 177723)
- (07) 2 July 1968  
1030, departed (YD 177723)  
1330, arrived at (YD 165705)
- (08) 3 July 1968  
0930, at (YD 165705), destroyed (4)RPG rounds, (3)Chi Com grenades,  
(1) entrenching tool  
1430, at (YD ~~165703~~), destroyed (9) bunkers 4'x 6'  
1500, departed (YD 165705)  
1700, arrived at (YD 161701)
- (09) 4 July 1968  
1100, departed (YD 161701)  
1130, arrived at (YD 281669)

7. Engineer Observation: None

8. Recommendation: None

9. Lessons learned: None

*B. M. Banta*  
B . M. BANTA

Bm. (S-3)

COMPANY "B"  
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FME  
 FFO San Francisco 96602

BMR:otf  
 3000  
 10 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report: Operation NAPOLEON/SALINE II. (3 June - 10 June 1968)

1. Unit Supported: Company "B", 1st Battalion, 3d Marines.
2. Engineer Task Organization: 2d Platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion.  
 NCOIC: Sgt. Edward L. WEEKS  
 USMC Enl. (7)
3. Engineer Element and Missions: (8) 1371'S provided combat engineer support for Operation NAPOLEON/SALINE II.

4. Major Equipment: None

5. Materials Expended:

C-4	35 lbs.
Nonelectric blasting caps	45
Time Fuse	75'
Fuse Lighters (M-60)	45

6. Chronology

(01) 3 June 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

(02) 4 June 1968  
 0630, at (YD 346633), destroyed (1) 75mm dud round boobytrapped.  
 1900, departed (YD 133634).  
 2000, arrived at (YD 336653).

(03) 5 June 1968  
 1400, departed (YD 336653).  
 1700, arrived at (YD 149630). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

(04) 6 June 1968  
 0800, departed (YD 149630).  
 0930, arrived at (YD 156654). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

(05) 7 June 1968  
 0730, departed (YD 156654).  
 0800, at (YD 158664), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round.  
 0825, at (YD 154663), destroyed (2) 57mm dud round.  
 0900, at (YD 154667), destroyed (2) 57mm dud round.  
 0920, at (YD 159660), destroyed (1) Chi Com anti tank mine.  
 1145, arrived at (YD 148656).

Tab 9

## DECLASSIFIED

- (06) 8 June 1968  
1100, at (YD 149657), destroyed (5) M-72 dud rounds.
- (07) 9 June 1968  
0800, departed Company CP to conduct patrol.  
1400, at (YD 161651), destroyed (1) 250 lb. bomb. (DVO)  
1600, returned to Company CP.
- (08) 10 June 1968  
0730, (2) 1371'S departed Company CP to conduct patrol.  
1300, at (YD 145652), destroyed (1) antipersonnel mine, (2) M-72 dud rounds.  
1630, returned to Company CP.
- (09) 11 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (10) 12 June 1968  
0600, departed (YD 148656).  
0800, at (YD 166641), destroyed (1) 500 lb. bomb. (DVO)  
1730, arrived at (YD 184668), NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (11) 13 June 1968  
0800, departed (YD 165644).  
1730, arrived at (YD 184668). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (12) 14 June 1968  
1400, departed (YD 184668).  
1830, arrived at (YD 155664). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (13) 15 June 1968  
0700, departed (YD 155664).  
1400, arrived at (YD 178680). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (14) 16 June 1968  
1100, departed (YD 178680).  
1230, arrived at Quang Tri (R & R)
- (15) 17 June 1968  
0830, departed Quang Tri (R & R).  
0930, arrived at (YD 064546). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (16) 18 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (17) 19 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (18) 20 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (19) 21 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (20) 22 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (21) 23 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (22) 24 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (23) 25 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (24) 26 June 1968  
0930, departed (YD 064546).  
1730, arrived at (YD 171682).
- (25) 27 June 1968  
0930, departed (YD 171682).  
1600, at (YD 189687), destroyed (1) Chi Com M18A1.  
1630, at (YD 186686), destroyed (1) Chi Com antitank mine.  
1730, arrived at (YD 190697).
- (26) 28 June 1968  
1300, departed (YD 190697).  
1400, arrived at (YD 279666). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (27) 29 June 1968  
0615, departed (YD 279666).  
0730, at (YD 293674), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round.  
0740, at (YD 293684), destroyed (1) M-72 dud round.  
0815, at (YD 285692), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round.  
0845, at (YD 286698), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round.  
0945, arrived at (YD 293674).
- (28) 30 June 1968  
0700, (2) 1371'S departed Company CP to conduct patrol.  
0730, at (YD 267707), destroyed (1) Chi Com M18A1, (1) 155mm dud round.  
0830, at (YD 285207), destroyed (1) RPG round, (2) Chi Com grenades.
- (29) 1 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (30) 2 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (31) 3 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (32) 4 July 1968  
0700, (2) 1371'S departed Company CP to conduct patrol.  
0900, Returned to Company CP.
- (33) 5 July 1968  
0845, at (YD 256700), destroyed (1) Chi Com antitank mine.  
0930, Returned to Company CP.
- (34) 6 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (35) 7 July 1968  
1730, departed (YD 248722).  
1900, arrived at (YD 256702). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (36) 8 July 1968  
0630, departed (YD 256702).  
1230, arrived at Quang Tri (R&R), NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (37) 9 July 1968  
0930, departed Quang Tri (R&R).  
1630, arrived at (YD 006461). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (38) 10 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

7. Engineer Observation: None

8. Recommendation: None

9. Lessons Learned: None



B. M. RANTA

COMPANY "A"  
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein) FMF  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

RLS:ctg  
 5213  
 10 Aug 68

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein) FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report; Operation Mameluke Thrust

Encl: ✓(1) Chronology

1. The 1st Platoon, Company "A", provided direct support to the 1st and 3d Battalion, 26th Marine Regiment from 19 May 1968 to 14 July 1968. The areas of operation were Southwest of Danang in the vicinity of Happy Valley, An Hoa and Hills 1235 and 55.

2. Members of 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion in support of the operation were as follows:

RANK	NAME	SERIAL #
1stLt	P. C. Hopper	094278
2dLt	R. A. Packard	0102607
SSgt	R. C. Sniogowski	1532462
SSgt	J. W. Oliver	1888123
Sgt	H. W. Hudson	1975134
Sgt	D. E. Leffew	2152877
Sgt	F. E. Kledas	2108371
PFC	D. D. Bagwell	2404137
Cpl	K. L. Bliss	2288178
LCpl	M. Boscaglia	2391096
LCpl	J. H. Bradley	2338897
LCpl	D. W. Branham	2356391
LCpl	J. L. Chambers	2375334
LCpl	G. P. Domanski	2386253
LCpl	L. O. Fleming	2378553
LCpl	M. Fontes	2045108
LCpl	M. Freeny	2391105
LCpl	A. L. Hanserd	2370569
LCpl	M. W. Harris	2354354
PFC	R. V. Hopkins	2345817
PFC	F. P. Hunt	2282212
Cpl	T. L. Ice	2290924
LCpl	B. C. Johnson	2338761
LCpl	G. Jones	2355931
Cpl	G. L. Leeder	2271415
LCpl	B. L. Lincoln	2377951
Cpl	L. J. Linhart	2237416

Tab-10

## DECLASSIFIED

PFC	T. A. Mask	2368230
PFC	N. J. Maynard	2158561
PFC	C. R. Mock	2397468
PFC	G. F. Clegg	2368103
Cpl	H. W. Morey	2327338
Cpl	R. W. Owens	2245007
PFC	A. R. Pollard	2417951
LCpl	D. J. Romanoski	2391190
LCpl	R. A. Ryan	2337928
PFC	R. N. Saunders	2266491
PFC	D. R. Sell	2367458
PFC	C. F. Sequeira	2377960
Cpl	R. Sincavage	2255465
PFC	S. J. Smith	2370599
PFC	C. E. Stewart	2397337
Cpl	R. J. Williams	2274332
HM3	R. A. Ketchum	B206381

3. The engineer mission assigned for the operation was threefold:
  - a. Provide demolition support to the rifle companies of 1/26 and 3/26; be prepared to destroy enemy fortifications, booby-traps and dud munitions.
  - b. Be prepared to clear landing zones for helicopters when required.
  - c. Be prepared to <sup>provide</sup> road sweep teams when required and to conduct road sweeps.

✓ To accomplish the assigned mission, four-man demolition teams were attached to each of the eight rifle companies. One engineer SNCO was with each battalion C. P. group and the platoon commander and his C. P. group were with the regimental C. P. group. Two chain saws were with the platoon C. P. group to be helo - lifted into demo teams as required. When the requirement arose for road sweep teams, sufficient demo teams were reduced to three men so as to provide a fire - man sweep; team leader, two mine detector operators and two probers.

4. Major items of equipment employed:
  - ✓ a. Two Remington chain saws
  - ✓ b. Four P-153 mine detectors
5. Materials Expended:
  - a. 1072 lbs of C-4
  - ✓ b. 6 - 40 lb cratering charges
  - ✓ c. 500 feet of det chrd
  - d. 500 feet of time fuse
  - e. 400 non - electric blasting caps

✓ 6. Chronology: See Enclosure (1)

7. Engineer Observations:

- a. When discovering extensive enemy fortification complexes, and alternative to using demolitions is to seed the area with CS crystals. This is quicker and effectively denies use of the area to the enemy for a period of time.

DECLASSIFIED

- b. Booby-traps and mines are much more prevalent in the Danang area than in northern Quang Tri Province.
- c. The Viet Cong in the Danang area have been employing "rock mines". These are bricks of high explosive which look exactly like rocks. They are grey - black in color and must be fitted with detonators/ blasting caps in order to be detonated. The explosive is similar to TNT and is mixed with an adhesive, concrete perhaps, in order to give the finished product the appearance of a rock. The Viet Cong have been known to use these as bricks in their hootches. Suspicious looking rocks can be tested by putting a match or cigarette to a sample to see if it burns, thereby indicating the presence of an explosive material. The heat generated by the match or cigarette is not sufficient so as to cause detonation of any rock mines encountered.
- d. While cutting LZ's in the area between Danang and Happy Valley, some extremely hard wood, such as teak, was encountered. Some of these trees, about 2 - 3 feet in diameter, required 30 lbs of C-4 to cut them down. They are very difficult to cut with chain saws. The best method found was to cut a notch with a chain saw and pack the C-4 in the notch.
- e. The Remington one-man chain saws did not stand up very well under rough and hard use. The bolts in the saw must be checked frequently because of the tendency to vibrate loose and fall out. Also the starter cords break under hard use.

#### 8. Recommendations:

- a. When the 1st Platoon moved to the Danang area, it found that Viet Cong tactics and use of mines and booby-traps differed considerably from the northern Quang Tri Province area. It is therefore recommended that, when an engineer element is sent to a new area, they initially work with engineer elements already present in the area to learn as much as possible about Viet Cong use of mines and booby-traps in that area.
- b. That McCulloch chain saws, if available, be used instead of Remingtons when extensive and hard use is required.

#### 9. Lessons Learned

- a. The best method to cut down hard wood trees, of considerable diameter is to cut a notch the tree with a chain saw and to pack C-4 into the notch.

*R. L. Seaborg*  
R. L. SEABORG

## CHRONOLOGY

- 18 May 1968 - 1st Platoon departed Dong Ha via LCU's and arrived at Danang morning of 19 May 1968.
- 19 May 1968 - Linked up with 26th Marines and departed Hill 10 on Operation Mameluke Thrust.
- 20 May 1968 - No engineer work
- 21 May 1968 - Established an LZ on Hill 785 in the vicinity of Danang, using 2 chain saws and 150 lbs of C-4. ✓
- 22-25 May 1968 - No engineer work
- 26 May 1968 - Conducted a visual and deliberate sweep of 3500 meters from AT 937665 to AT 903666, negative findings.
- 27 May 1968 - On the Go Noi Islands three 10x20 and ten 4x6 bunkers were destroyed, using 5 1/2 lbs of C-4 per bunker. One beer bottle containing explosive with a pull-friction fuse to be triggered by a trip wire, was blown in place, using 1/2 lb of C-4. LCpl JONES was killed and LCpl's FONTES and MASK were wounded by a booby-trapped can while on the road sweep. \*
- 28 May 1968 - Destroyed three bunkers on the Go Noi Islands, using 5 1/2 lbs of C-4 per bunker. One booby-trapped M-26 and a booby-trapped Chi Com were blown in place, using 1/2 lb of C-4 on each device. Both grenades employed trip wires. Road sweep conducted with negative findings.
- 29 May 1968 - Destroyed one 250lb bomb, using 2 1/2 lbs of C-4, 15 82mm mortars, using 1/2 lb of C-4, and one 155mm round using 1/2 lb of C-4. Road sweep conducted with negative findings.
- 30-31 May 1968 - Road sweep conducted with negative findings.
- 1 June 1968 - Destroyed one 250 lb bomb, using 2 1/2 lbs of C-4. Also destroyed M-14 rifle grenade, using 1/4 lb of C-4; one booby-trapped M-26, using 1/2 lb of C-4; three log bunkers about 4x6, using 15 lbs of C-4; and one M-16 Anti-Personnel mine, using 1/2 lb of C-4. Road sweep conducted with negative findings.
- 2 June 1968 - Destroyed one M-16 Anti-Personnel mine, using 1/2 lb of C-4; and one 250 lb bomb, using 2 1/2 lbs of C-4. Road sweep conducted with negative findings.

Enclosure (1)

- 3 June 1968 - Destroyed the following: 1 12x6 brickbunker, using 5 1/2 lbs of C-4, 1 12x12 brick bunker, using 7 1/2 lbs of C-4, 1 5x3 bunker with 4x4 beams, using 5 1/2 lbs of C-4, 4 6x5 bamboo bunkers, using 2 1/2 lbs of C-4, 2 4x2 bamboo bunkers, using 2 1/2 lbs of C-4, 1 155mm round, using 2 1/2 lbs of C-4, 1 bamboo-trapped M-26 grenade, using 1/2 lb of C-4, 500 lbs of rice, using 2 1/2 lbs of C-4, 500 lbs of tobacco, using 2 1/2 lbs of C-4, 2 reinforced log bunkers, using 5 lbs of C-4 each. Conducted road sweep with negative findings.
- 4 June 1968 - Cut an LZ on Hill 1235, using 140 lbs of C-4 and two chain saws. Conducted road sweep with negative findings.
- 5 June 1968 - Destroyed thirty 82mm mortar rounds, using 5 lbs of C-4, also used 30 lbs of C-4 in destroying the following: 200 lbs of rice, 100 Chi Com grenades, 10 NVA bangalore torpedoes, 2000 5.56mm rounds, 500 .38 cal rounds, 6,700 7.62mm rounds, 2 122 rocket launchers, 2 RPG rounds. Conducted road sweep with negative findings.
- 6 June 1968 - Road sweep conducted with negative findings. Last day of this sweep.
- 7 June 1968 - Destroyed the following with 25 lbs of C-4: 7 Chi Com grenades, 12 60mm mortar warheads, 11 AK-47 magazines, 9 .30cal magazines, 1 M18A1 claymore, 2000 9mm rounds, 11 BAR magazines, 9 M-16 magazines, 1,600 7.62mm rounds, 2 LAAW's, and 2 Chinese claymores.
- 8-9 June 1968 - No engineer work
- 10 June 1968 - Cut a second LZ on Hill 1235 using 200 lbs of C-4, six cratering charges, and chain saws.
- 11-15 June 1968 - No engineer work
- 16 June 1968 - Destroyed 47 cases of 7.62mm rounds with 15 lbs of C-4 and 20 RPG rounds, using 1 lb of C-4 per round. Also destroyed two 250 lb bombs with 5 lbs of C-4 per bomb and 15 6x6 log bunkers with 75 lbs of C-4.
- 17 June 1968 - No engineer work
- 18 June 1968 - First day of road sweep on Route #4 from Thuong Duc (AT 150540) to Hill 52 (AT 213550), a visual and deliberate sweep of 7000 meters. Sweep Team located and destroyed 5 mines, including 3 mines composed of four 82mm mortar rounds, one mine composed of a 50lb Chinese Shape Charge and one mine made from explosives. Five lbs of C-4 were used in destroying the mines.

Enclosure (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

For their actions in locating and destroying the mines while under NVA mortar and sniper fire, Cpl MOREY, LOpl DOMANSKI, and Pfc HANDSERD, were recommended for the Bronze Star with \*  
Combat V.

- 19 June 1968 - Sweep team found and destroyed one mortar mine, composed of two 82mm mortar rounds, using 1 lb of C-4.
- 20 June 1968 - Road sweep conducted with negative findings. Demo Teams assisted the infantry in fortifying defensive positions. Chain saws utilized.
- 21 June 1968 - Road sweep conducted with negative findings. Demo Teams assisted the infantry in fortifying defensive positions. Chain saws utilized. Destroyed 3 Chi Com grenades and 2 AK-47 magazines, using  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb of C-4.
- 22 June 1968 - Road sweep conducted with negative findings. Destroyed one log bunker 4x6, using 5 lbs of C-4.
- 23-28 June 1968 - Road sweep conducted with negative findings. Demo Teams assisted the infantry in fortifying defensive positions. Chain saws utilized.
- 29 June 1968 - Road sweep conducted with negative findings. Destroyed 8 log bunkers 6x6 with 10lbs of C-4, per bunker. Destroyed two grass huts with 6x15 bunkers underneath reinforced with 8 inch logs, using 10 lbs of C-4 to each.
- 30 June 1968 - Road sweep conducted with negative findings. Destroyed one 3x5 log bunker containing 20 RPG rounds, with  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb of C-4.
- 1 July 1968 - Road sweep conducted with negative findings. Destroyed nine 3x5 log bunkers, using 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  lbs of C-4, per bunker. Destroyed 3 NVA bangalore torpedoes, 3 Chi Com grenades and one RPG round, using  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb of C-4, and three two-man bunkers and one spider hole, using 2 $\frac{1}{2}$  lbs of C-4, on each.
- 2 July 1968 - Road sweep conducted with negative findings.
- 3 July 1968 - Sweep Team found two 60mm mortar rounds along side of road and destroyed them with one lb of C-4. Cut LZ, using 100 lbs of C-4 and Chain saws.
- 4 July 1968 - Last day of Thuoug Doc road sweep, conducted with negative findings.
- 5-12 July 1968 - No engineer work

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

13 July 1968 - Used 18 3/4 lbs of C-4 in destroying the following: 1 LAAW, 1 4x6 log bunker, 1 106mm round, 1 3x5 log bunker, and 1 M79 round.

14 July 1968 - Termination of Operation Mameluke Thrust.  
Total Demolition Work

(1)	87,260	7.62mm rounds
(2)	2,000	5.56mm rounds
(3)	2,000	9mm rounds
(4)	700	lbs of rice
(5)	500	lbs of tobacco ✓
(6)	500	.38cal rounds
(7)	113	Chi Com grenades
(8)	45	82mm mortar rounds
(9)	43	RPG rounds
(10)	23	6x6 log bunkers
(11)	20	4x6 log bunkers
(12)	13	AK-47 magazines
(13)	13	NVA bangalore torpedoes
(14)	12	3x5 log bunkers
(15)	12	60mm mortar warheads
(16)	11	BAR magazines
(17)	9	.30cal magazines
(18)	9	M-16 magazines
(19)	5	250 lb bombs
(20)	5	AT mines
(21)	4	6x5 bamboo bunkers
(22)	4	LE's
(23)	3	10x20 log bunkers
(24)	3	two-man bunkers
(25)	3	booby-trapped M-26 grenades
(26)	3	LAAW's
(27)	2	122mm rocket launchers
(28)	2	Chinese claymores
(29)	2	grass huts with 6x15 bunkers under- neath
(30)	2	60mm mortar rounds
(31)	2	155mm rounds
(32)	2	M-16 AP mines
(33)	2	4x2 bamboo bunkers
(34)	1	M18A1 claymore
(35)	1	mortar mine
(36)	1	spider hole
(37)	1	106mm round
(38)	1	M-79 round
(39)	1	beer bottle grenade
(40)	1	booby-trapped Chi Com grenades
(41)	1	M-14 W.P. rifle grenade
(42)	1	12x6 brick bunker
(43)	1	12x12 brick bunker

Enclosure (1)

Bm (S-3)

COMPANY "B"  
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FFO San Francisco 96602

BMR:ctf  
 3000  
 12 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)  
 Subj: After Action Report: Operation NAPOLEON/SALINE 2. (21 May - 18 June 1968)

1. Unit Supported, Company "D", 1st Battalion, 3d Marines.
2. Engineer Task Organization: 2d Platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion.  
 NCOIC: Cpl. Willie Turner  
 USMC Enl. (6)
3. Engineer Element and Missions: (7) 1371'S provided combat engineer support for Operation NAPOLEON/SALINE 2.
4. Major Equipment: None
5. Materials Expended

C-4	115 lbs.
Nonelectric blasting caps	74
Time Fuse	235'
Fuse Lighters	53'
Det. Cord	

6. Chronology
  - (01) 21 May 1968  
 1315, (7) 1371'S departed Company CP at Cua Viet.  
 1545, arrived at (YD 293693). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
  - (02) 22 May 1968  
 0830, (7) 1371'S departed (YD 293693).  
 0930, arrived at Company "D", CP. NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
  - (03) 23 May 1968  
 0700, (2) 1371'S departed Company CP to conduct patrol.  
 0715, at (YD 369645), destroyed (1) 8" dud round.  
 0755, at (YD 360640), destroyed (1) 175mm dud round.  
 0800, at (YD 357642), destroyed (1) M-72 Class three,  
 0830, at (YD 365649), destroyed (1) 60mm dud round, (2) M-79 dud rounds,  
 Class three.  
 1300, returned to Company CP.
  - (04) 24 May 1968  
 0645, at (YD 365469), (3) 1371'S destroyed (3) 60mm dud rounds.  
 0700, (4) 1371'S departed Company CP to conduct patrol.  
 0805, at (YD 355655), destroyed (1) 60mm dud round.

Tab 11

## DECLASSIFIED

- 0925, at (YD 352636), destroyed (2) 82mm dud rounds.  
 0935, at (YD 351655), destroyed (1) 155mm dud round.  
 0940, at (YD 351654), destroyed (2) Chi Com grenades. (CLASS III)  
 0955, at (YD 362642), destroyed (1) 60mm dud round.  
 1015, at (YD 352636), destroyed (1) 250 lb. bomb. (DUD)  
 1030, at (YD 352635), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round.  
 1045, returned to Company CP.  
 1345, departed (YD 365649).  
 1530, arrived at (YD 305656),  
 1600, at (YD 305656), destroyed (2) 60mm dud rounds.
- (05) 25 May 1968  
 1145, departed (YD 305656).  
 1500, arrived at (YD 385645).  
 1845, departed (YD 385645).  
 2030, arrived at (YD 385656). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (06) 26 May 1968  
 0700, departed (YD 237656).  
 2330, arrived at (YD 266699). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (07) 27 May 1968  
 0930, departed (YD 266699).  
"NOTE", (5) 1371'S were Med. Vac. (2) 1371'S remained with Company "D".
- (08) 28 May 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (09) 29 May 1968  
 0700, departed (YD 245706).  
 2100, arrived at (YD 249708). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (10) 30 May 1968  
 0700, (4) 1371'S arrived at (YD 249708) to replace Med-Vacs.  
 1600, at (YD 249708), destroyed (4300) M-60 rounds, (20) M-72's, (12) water cans, (23) M-26 grenades, (14) pop ups, (6) 81mm dud rounds, (11) 60mm rounds, (4) gas masks, (2000) M-16 rounds, (4) 82mm rounds, (1) case batteries, (50) M-79 rounds. All Class three ammo.  
"NOTE", Engineers did not depart with Company "D", 1st Battalion, 3d Marines, Engineers moved with 1st Battalion, 9th Marines.  
 2000, arrived at (YD 234656).
- (11) 31 May 1968  
 0800, departed (YD 234656).  
 0945, arrived at (YD 243634). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (12) 1 June 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (13) 2 June 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (14) 3 June 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (15) 4 June 1968

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

- (16) 5 June 1968  
1400, departed (YD 281674).  
1730, arrived at (YD 482703). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (17) 6 June 1968  
1430, departed (YD 482703),  
1530, arrived at (YD 912334). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (18) 7 June 1968  
1300, departed (YD 912334),  
1430, arrived at (YD 918277). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (19) 8 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (20) 9 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (21) 10 June 1968  
0730, (6) 1371'S departed Company CP to conduct patrol.  
1415, at (YD 884295), destroyed, (2) boobytrapped M-26 grenades.  
1630, returned to Company CP.
- (22) 11 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (23) 12 June 1968  
0800, at (YD 918277), cleared field of fire.
- (24) 13 June 1968  
1130, departed (YD 918277).  
1305, arrived at (YD 894299) destroyed, (1) Chi Com grenade. (CLASS III)  
1730, arrived
- (25) 14 June 1968  
0700, departed (YD 894299)  
0900, arrived at (YD 899229)  
1530, departed (YD 899229)  
1900, arrived at (YD 918277). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (26) 15 June 1968  
0915, departed (YD 918277)  
1700, arrived at (YD 177685). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (27) 16 June 1968  
0845, departed (YD 177685)  
0915, arrived at Quang Tri (R&R). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (28) 17 June 1968  
1300, departed Quang Tri.  
1430, arrived at (YD 987545), NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (29) 18 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (30) 19 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (31) 20 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (32) 21 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (33) 22 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (34) 23 June 1968  
0830, (1) 1371', departed Company CP to conduct patrol.  
0905, at (YD 981532), destroyed 24 cylinder Ignition for flame thrower,  
(2) M-26 grenades, (1000) 7.62 rounds, (450) 5.56 rounds, (2) 60mm dud rounds. (CLASS III)  
1130, returned to Company CP.
- (35) 24 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (36) 25 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (37) 26 June 1968  
0100, departed (YD 987545)  
1700, arrived at (YD 285677). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (38) 27 June 1968  
0700, departed (YD 285677).  
1330, at (YD 162698), destroyed (1) M-72 dud round.  
1400, at (YD 163695), destroyed ((2) Chi Com M18A1, (3) Chi Com grenades,  
1900, arrived at (YD 193691). (CLASS III)
- (39) 28 June 1968  
1430, at (YD 193691), destroyed (1) M-79 dud round, (5) 82mm dud rounds,  
(1) 57mm dud round, (2) 105mm dud rounds, (1) 4.2 dud round, (1) M-72 dud round, (2)  
batteries, (1) 82mm dud round.  
1500, arrived at (YD 297528).
- (40) 29 June 1968  
1400, (1) 1371 departed Company CP to conduct patrol.  
1455, at (YD 281530), destroyed (1) M-79 dud round,  
1600, at (YD 288533), destroyed (1) bunker 4' x 4'.  
1700, returned to Company CP.
- (41) 30 June 1968  
0700, (1) 1371 departed Company CP to conduct patrol.  
1240, at (YD 297528), destroyed (27) M-79 dud rounds, (3) M-26 grenades,  
(2) M-72 rounds, (1) 105mm dud round, (100) 7.62 rounds, (100) 5.56 rounds. (CLASS III)  
1500, returned to Company CP.
- (42) 1 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (43) 2 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

- (44) 3 July 1968  
1400, (1) 1371 departed Company CP to conduct patrol.  
1430, at (YD 367524), destroyed (1) bunker 8' x 4' x 6'.  
1600, returned to Company CP.
- (45) 4 July 1968  
0945, at (YD 296518), destroyed (1) M-79 dud round, (1) M-26 grenade. (CLASSIFIED)
- (46) 5 July 1968  
1300, (1) 1371 departed Company CP to conduct patrol.  
1600, at (YD 285521), destroyed (1) bunker 8' x 4' x 4'.  
1800, returned to Company CP.
- (47) 6 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (48) 7 July 1968  
0900, departed (YD 297528)  
1300, arrived at (YD 721258). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (49) 8 July 1968  
1930, at (YD 250715), destroyed all class three ammo. (25) RPG rounds,  
(7) 105mm rounds, (86) 82mm rounds, (22) 60mm rounds, (11) Chi Com grenades, (2)  
81mm rounds, (2) C.S. grenades, (47) M-72 rounds, (6) M-26 grenades, (54 lbs. TNT),  
(2) Chi Com M18A1 mines, (1) 3.5 round, (11) nonelectric blasting caps, (500) AK-47  
rounds, (200) M-16 rounds, (2) batteries, (50) 50 caliber rounds,  
2030, at (YD 250715), destroyed (1) 500 lb. bomb, (1) 250 lb. bomb,  
(1) 8" dud round.  
2100, arrived at (YD 267701)
- (50) 9 July 1968  
1300, departed (YD 267701)  
1400, arrived at Quang Tri (R&R). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (51) 10 July 1968  
1100, departed Quang Tri.  
1230, arrived at (YD 987526). NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (52) 11 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (53) 12 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (54) 13 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (55) 14 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (56) 15 July 1968  
NOTE, (4) Engineers departed Company "D", arrived at Battalion CP.  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.
- (57) 16 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

DECLASSIFIED

(58) 17 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

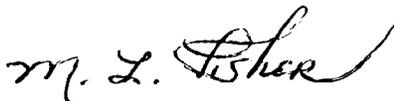
(59) 18 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN.

7. Engineer Observation: None

8. Recommendations: (1) When an engineer is supporting a unit, he should not be put on mess duty. *Weak*

(2) When something is found that should be destroyed, they should be let us destroyed it. *Weak*

9. Lessons Learned: None.



M. L. FISHER  
By direction

Bm(S-3)

COMPANY "B"  
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FIF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BMR:rjc  
 3000  
 13 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report of Operation NAPOLEON SALINE II  
 3D MARINE REGIMENT \* JONES CREEK  
 3D MARINE REGIMENT \* CAMP CARROLL AO  
 MOTHER'S RIDGE

1. Unit Supported: Company "B", 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
2. Engineer Task Organization: 2d platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion  
 NCOIC: 21 May - 13 June --- Corporal Hope  
 13 June - 18 July --- Sgt. Sledziona  
 USMC Enlisted (7)
3. Engineer Element and Mission: (8) 1372's provided combat support for Operation NAPOLEON SALINE II  
 3D MARINE REGIMENT - JONES CREEK  
 3D MARINE REGIMENT - CAMP CARROLL AO  
 MOTHER'S RIDGE
4. Major Equipment: None
5. Materials expended:
 

C-4	94 lbs.
Nonelectric blasting caps	52
Time fuse	198 ft.
M-60, M-1 fuse lighters	11
Detonating cord	91 ft.

#### 6. Chronology

- (01) 21 May 1968  
 departed 3d Engineer Battalion and joined "B" company 1/3  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (02) 22 May 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (03) 23 May 1968  
 1600-1835, 2 1371's on patrol  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (04) 24 May 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (05) 25 May 1968

Tab 12

DECLASSIFIED

1500-1700, (2) 1371's on patrol  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

(06) 26 May 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

(07) 27 May 1968  
1400, at (YD 296665), destroyed the following class III ammo: (500)  
M-16 rounds, (1) M-26 grenade

~~(07) 27 May 1968  
1400, at (YD 296665), destroyed the following class III ammo: (500)  
M-16 rounds, (1) M-26 grenade~~

(08) 28 May 1968  
1730-1830, (2) Engineer on patrol  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

(09) 29 May 1968  
1730-1930 (2) Engineers on patrol  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

(10) 30 May 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

(11) 31 May 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

(12) 1 June 1968  
1300, departed (YD 292643)  
1730, arrived at (YD 328628)  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

(13) 2 June 1968  
0930, at (YD 327626), destroyed (1) 60mm dud round  
1400, arrived at (YD 261632)  
1600, at (YD 262629) destroyed (1) 500 lb. dud bomb, (1) dud M-72, (2)  
dud 3.5 rockets, (8) lbs. Chi Com TNT (class III)  
1700, at (YD 257628), destroyed (1) 60mm dud  
1800, at (YD 259629), destroyed (1) dud air burst round - 105mm

(14) 3 June 1968  
1600,-1930, on patrol  
1800, at (YD 251632), destroyed the following class III ammo: (22) 82mm  
rounds (12) RPG's, (11) RPG boosters, (200) 50 cal. rounds, (550) AK-47 rounds,  
(6) Chi Com grenades

(15) 4 June 1968  
1630, at (YD 258632), destroyed the following class III ammo: (1) RPG,  
(1) 3.5 rocket, (100) 50 cal. rounds, (1) 106mm round, (6) Chi Com grenades

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (16) 5 June 1968  
 0700, departed (YD 261632)  
 0830, arrived at C-2  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (17) 6 June 1968  
 0700, departed C-2  
 1800, arrived at (YD 156665)  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (18) 7 June 1968  
 0700, departed (YD 156665)  
 1300, at (YD 155662), destroyed (1) 250 lb. dud bomb  
 1800, arrived at (YD 159679)
- (19) 8 June 1968  
 1000, departed (YD 159679)  
 1530, at (YD 164682), destroyed (3) 82mm dud rounds
- (20) 9 June 1968  
 1300, at (YD 164694), destroyed (3) 82mm dud rounds
- (21) 10 June 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (22) 11 June 1968  
 0930, departed (YD 168685)  
 1300, at (YD 154680) destroyed (1) 60mm dud round  
 1800, arrived at (YD 165636)
- (23) 12 June 1968  
 0830, departed (YD 165636)  
 1100, at (YD 173634), destroyed (1) 175mm dud round  
 1200, at (YD 174689), destroyed (1) bunker 4' x 6', (3) 82mm dud rounds  
 1300, at (YD 178688), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round  
 1335, at (YD 189646), destroyed the following class III ammo: (60) 82 mm  
 rounds, (14) 82mm fuses, (38) boosters  
 1500, arrived at (YD 176635)
- (24) 13 June 1968  
 0730, departed (YD 176635)  
 0815, at (YD 177642) destroyed (2) dud 105mm rounds  
 0910, at (YD 178645) destroyed (1) 105mm dud round  
 1125, at (YD 179646), destroyed (1) bunker 4' x 6' and following class III
- (25) 82mm rounds, (11) RPG's, (8) Chi Com grenades, (50) pull friction firing device  
 1500, at (YD 178644), destroyed (1) 175mm dud round  
 1510, at (YD 182643), destroyed the following class III ammo: (13) 82mm  
 rounds, (5) RPG's, (12) Chi Com grenades, (48) 82mm firing devices  
 1735, arrived at (YD 176640)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (25) 14 June 1968  
 0900-1530, (4) Engineers on patrol  
 0945, at (YD 179644), destroyed (1) dud air burst round - 105 mm  
 1000, at (YD 180647), destroyed the following class III ammo: (22) 60mm rounds, (2) 82mm rounds, (7) RPG's, (4) Chi Com grenades, (100) AK-47 rounds, (6) radio batteries, (1) lb. TNT, (1) Russian anti-tank mine, also the following dud rounds: (1) 105mm round, (1) 175mm round  
 1300, at (YD 178650), destroyed the following dud rounds: (1) 175mm, (1) 105mm, (1) 82mm  
 1330, at (YD 178650), destroyed the following class III: (22) 60mm rounds, (1) RPG round, (3) 82mm rounds  
 1630, arrived at (YD155664)
- (26) 15 June 1968  
 0800, departed (YD 155664)  
 1630, arrived at (YD 165683)  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (27) 16 June 1968  
 1100, departed (YD 165683)  
 1130, arrived at Quang Tri (R & R)  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (28) 17 June 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (29) 18 June 1968  
 0830, departed Quang Tri  
 0930, arrived at Camp Carroll  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (30) 19 June 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (31) 20 June 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (32) 21 June 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (33) 22 June 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (34) 23 June 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (35) 24 June 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (36) 25 June 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (37) 26 June 1968  
 0845, departed Camp Carroll  
 1730, arrived at (YD 172684)  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (38) 27 June 1968  
 0900, at (YD 158698), destroyed (1) dud M-72  
 1300, at (YD 178686), destroyed (2) dud M-72's, (1) class III M-26 grenade  
 1730, at (YD 200695), destroyed (1) 105mm dud round  
 1830, arrived at (YD 198688)
- (39) 28 June 1968  
 1300, departed (YD 198688)  
 1400, arrived at Cua Viet  
 1300, at (YD 200695), destroyed (2) 100lb. dud bombs  
 1530, departed Cua Viet  
 1600, arrived at (YD 354685)
- (40) 29 June 1968  
 1330-1800, (2) Engineers on patrol  
 1730, at (YD 102301), destroyed (1) M-26 class III grenade
- (41) 30 June 1968  
 0730-1630, Engineers put up concertina wire around perimeter
- (42) 1 July 1968  
 0700-1600. Engineers put up concertina wire around perigeter
- (43) 2 July 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (44) 3 July 1968  
 1330-1600, (2) Engineers on patrol  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (45) 4 July 1968  
 1100, departed (YD 354685)  
 1120, arrived at Cua Viet  
 1240, departed Cua Viet  
 1400, at (YD 252607), destroyed (1) 82mm dud round  
 1730, at (YD 252708), destroyed (4) Chi Com grenades (class III)  
 1900, at (YD 252708), destroyed the following class III ammo: (3) Chi Com  
 grenades, (1) RPG, (12) blocks Chi Com TNT  
 2330, arrived at (YD 252714)
- (46) 5 July 1968  
 1600, departed (YD 252714)  
 1900, arrived at (YD 252713)  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (47) 6 July 1968  
 1430, at (YD 248718), destroyed the following class III ammo: (9) Chi Com  
 claymores, (4) RPG's, (3) 82mm rounds, (1) Russian anti-tank mine, (2) Chi Com  
 grenades, (50) AK-47 rounds
- (48) 7 July 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (49) 8 July 1968  
 1030, departed (YD 278663)  
 1130, arrived at Quang Tri (R & R)  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (50) 9 July 1968  
0930, departed Quang Tri  
1200, arrived at LZ Stud  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (51) 10 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (52) 11 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (53) 12 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (54) 13 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (55) 14 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (56) 15 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (57) 16 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (58) 17 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (59) 18 July 1968  
1000, departed LZ Stud  
1100, joined Engineer platoon

7. Engineer Observation: None

8. Recommendations: A good many of the artillery rounds found still contained their original shipping plugs

9. Lessons Learned: None



M. L. FISHER

By direction

*(Bm 5-3)*

COMPANY "B"  
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BMR:rjc  
 3000  
 13 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report: Operation NAPOLEON SALINE II *(21 May - 2 Aug 68)*  
 3D MARINE REGIMENT \* JONES CREEK  
 3D MARINE REGIMENT - LZ STUB AO  
 3D MARINE REGIMENT - CAMP CARROLL AO

1. Unit supported: H&S Company, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines
2. Engineer Task Organization: 2d platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion  
 OIC 1st Lt. P. G. Burke  
 USMC enlisted (6)
3. Engineer element and Mission: (1) 1302 and (6) 1371's provided combat engineer support for Operation NAPOLEON SALINE II  
 3D MARINE REGIMENT - JONES CREEK

4. Major Equipment: (4) power saws, (8) shovels, (12) axes, (12) machetes

5. Materials expended:

C-4	1600 lbs.
Shape charges	(20) 40 lbs.
Cratering charge	(10) 43 lbs.
Time fuse	1000 ft.
Nonelectric blasting caps	350
Detonating cord	5000 ft.
Gas	20 gal.
Oil	5 gal.

6. Chronology

(01) 21 May 1968  
 1330, departed Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion  
 1500, arrived at (YD293693)  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

*Tab B*

DECLASSIFIED

- (02) 22 May 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (03) 23 May 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (04) 24 May 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (05) 25 May 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (06) 26 May 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (07) 27 May 1968  
1410, at (YD348639), destroyed (6) 60 mm dud rounds, (1500) 7.62mm rounds (class III)
- (08) 28 May 1968  
NO ENGINEERING ACTION TAKEN
- (09) 29 May 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (10) 30 May 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (11) 31 May 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (12) 1 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (13) 2 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (14) 3 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (15) 4 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (16) 5 June 1968  
1200, departed (YD293693)  
1400, arrived at L4 stud
- (17) 6 June 1968  
1000, departed L4 stud  
1045, arrived at L4 Robin
- (18) 7 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (19) 8 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

- (20) 9 June 1968  
Constructed (1) COC bunker 12' x 5' x 4'
- (21) 10 June 1968  
1800, departed LZ Robin  
1930, arrived at C-2  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (22) 11 June 1968  
1000, departed C-2  
1230, arrived at (YD 143637)
- (23) 12 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (24) 13 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (25) 14 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (26) 15 June 1968  
1000, departed (YD 199663)  
1100, arrived at (YD 196693)
- (27) 16 June 1968  
1000, departed (YD 196693)  
1100, arrived at Quang Tri (R&R)
- (28) 17 June 1968  
1000, departed Quang Tri  
1100, arrived at Camp Carroll
- (29) 18 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (30) 19 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (31) 20 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (32) 21 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (33) 22 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (34) 23 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (35) 24 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (36) 25 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

- (37) 26 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (38) 27 June 1968  
0900, departed Camp Carroll  
0930, arrived at (YD 219619)  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (39) 28 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (40) 29 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (41) 30 June 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (42) 1 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (43) 2 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (44) 3 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (45) 4 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (46) 5 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (47) 6 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (48) 7 JULY 1968  
1000, at (YD 249715), destroyed the following class III ammo: (26) 82mm rounds, (1) Chi Com claymore, (1) RPG round, (4) Chi Com grenades, (17) 82mm fuses, (5) lb. TNT, (1) 81mm round
- (49) 8 JULY 1968  
0800, departed (YD 249715)  
0900, arrived at (YD 284674)  
1000, departed (YD284674)  
1030, arrived at Quang Tri (R & R)  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (50) 9 July 1968  
1000, departed Quang Tri  
1230, arrived LZ stud  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (51) 10 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- (52) 11 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (53) 12 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (54) 13 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (55) 14 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (56) 15 July 1968  
1000, at (YD 982524), destroyed the following class III: (3) 106mm rounds, (9) illumination flares, (2000) 7.62mm rounds
- (57) 16 July 1968  
NO ENGINEERING ACTION TAKEN
- (58) 17 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (59) 18 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (60) 19 July 1968  
at (YD 021622) constructed LZ Joyce ✓
- (61) 20 July 1968  
at (YD 092612) constructed LZ Audrey ✓
- (62) 21 July 1968  
at (YD 996614), constructed LZ Ed ✓  
at (YD 998616), constructed LZ Marilyn ✓
- (63) 22 July 1968  
at (YD 981612) constructed LZ Bob ✓
- (64) 23 July 1968  
at (YD 973613) constructed LZ Amy ✓
- (65) 24 July 1968  
at (YD 969618) constructed LZ Mack ✓  
at (YD 962615) constructed LZ Helen ✓
- (66) 25 July 1968  
at (YD 855614) constructed LZ Beckey ✓
- (67) 26 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

- (68) 27 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (69) 28 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (70) 29 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (71) 30 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (72) 31 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (73) 1 Aug 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (74) 2 Aug 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

7. Engineer Observation: All Engineers in 2d platoon did an outstanding job building LZ's. Many of them had never done this type of work before.

8. Recommendation: It was found that our chain saws were not worth taking with us. Nine out of ten trees were much too hard to saw and an equal amount of explosives (by weight) would have done as well or better. We also moved over long distances and extremely rough terrain. The saws and fuel cans were a real problem to transport by hand. It is recommended that if future operations are to be conducted in similar terrain, that the chain saws not be taken.

Axe handles and similar tools should be soaked for a period of time before use. We had a great deal of trouble with the heads working off. Spare wedges would have been helpful too.

Files are a must to keep the axes and other cutting tools in shape.

It is highly recommended that the engineer in charge make contact with the S-4 of unit supported and arrange for extra water rations for those doing clearing operations.

It is recommended that several pairs of gloves be included in LZ kits to protect the hands from cuts and scratches.

9. Lessons Learned: How to make LZ's with little or nothing at all. ??

*M. L. Fisher*  
M. L. FISHER

By Direction

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "A"  
3d Engineer Battalion (Rein) FMF  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602

RLS:jwa  
5213  
13 August 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein) FMF (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report, Operation Scotland II/Canton II

Encl: (1) Chronology

1. The 2d Platoon, Company "A" provided direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines from 25 July 1968 to 4 August 1968. Area of operation was West of Ca Lu and LZ Stud in vicinity of Hill 715.

2. Engineer Task Organization

a. CP Group	
Sgt M. E. Drouin	2209019
LCpl F. E. Sees	2399418
b. Alpha Command Group	
Cpl O. J. Araiza	2297291
LCpl J. S. Welga	2291520
LCpl R. J. Devers	2399378
LCpl B. A. Horick	2337991
LCpl M. J. Sellito	2355632
PFC G. C. Dimit	1902122
PFC D. P. Reidy	2292701
c. Bravo Command Group	
Cpl R. G. Dykes	2226263
Cpl R. R. Hitt	2246738
LCpl T. Bush	2361863
LCpl L. E. Guillette	2322488
LCpl J. N. Whitaker	2353625
PFC T. L. Talbert	2396359
PFC C. G. Adkins	2374273
PFC J. D. Wilkerson	2363823
PFC D. J. Brunty	2291140

3. Missions:

Act in direct support of 1st Battalion, 4th Marines by providing demolition and LZ clearance teams.

4. Major Items of Equipment Employed:

a. 2 chain saws

5. Material Expended:

a. 1500 lbs of C-4  
b. 200 lbs of TNT  
c. 1000 ft of det cord

Tab 14

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- d. 200 ft of time fuse
- e. 250 non-electric blasting caps
- f. 100 fuse lighters

6. Chronology (Enclosure 1)

7. Engineer Observations:

a. Most all of the bunkers encountered were of the A frame type, and were well constructed. All of the supply and ammo bunkers found were located close to the main trail (about 6 to 10 meters). ✓

b. The NVA were using 2 types of claymores, the regular large size, (DH-10) and a smaller size, (DH-5). ✓

8. Recommendation:

a. When chain saws are to be used on an operation they should be sent out with a 5 gallon mixture of fuel instead of the 2 gallon red can. The 2 gallon red can should be used to carry 30 weight oil for the blade and chain. The 5 gallon mixture will normally suffice for 5 to 7 days, thus allowing time for resupply, and not having to operate the saw with an improper fuel mixture. ✓

\* 9. Lessons Learned:

a. Extra care and attention must be given to all chain saws while in the field. Properly used, they greatly assist in the clearing of LZ's.

  
R. L. SEABORG

COPY TO: Commanding Officer, 4th Marines  
Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines

## DECLASSIFIED

## CHRONOLOGY

- 25 July 1968 CP group, Alpha command group, and Bravo command group helo-lifted from LZ Stud to operating area.
- 26 July 1968 Alpha group sent 4 men on patrol, while on patrol, found and blew in place 12 chicom grenades, 1 RPG round, and 5 NVA claymores. Alpha group started blowing an LZ, used 50 lbs of C-4. Bravo group cut one LZ approximately 60'x50' using 2 chain saws. Bravo group sent 4 men on patrol, negative finds.
- 27 July 1968 Alpha group sent 4 men on morning patrol, negative finds. Alpha group sent 4 men on an afternoon patrol, negative finds. Alpha group continued blowing and cutting LZ, used 50 lbs of C-4 and one chain saw. Bravo group sent 4 men on patrol, negative finds.
- 28 July 1968 Alpha group continued blowing and cutting LZ; used 50 lbs of C-4 and one chain saw. Alpha group blew two 81 rounds. Alpha group sent 3 men on all day patrol, negative finds. Bravo group sent men to blow 2d LZ, used 100 lbs of C-4 and 2 chain saws.
- 29 July 1968 Alpha group completed LZ, used 50 lbs of C-4 and one chain saw. Alpha group sent 4 men on patrol blew 18 enemy bunkers, which were the A frame type and were well constructed; used 100 lbs of C-4. Sgt Drouin of the CP group found and blew 50 - 60 MM rounds, 20 chicom and approximately 110 lbs of NVA TNT. Bravo group continued blowing and cutting 2d LZ; used 100 lbs of C-4 and 2 chain saws. Bravo group sent 4 men on patrol, negative finds.
- 30 July 1968 Alpha group, while on the move, found and destroyed an enemy supply point which consisted of the following: 12 bunkers (living), 1 bunker (ammo, supply), 80 - 82 MM rounds, 75 RPG rounds, 200 lbs of NVA TNT, 500 - 50 caliber rounds. Also captured but did not destroy approximately 92 enemy bolt action rifles, 5 RPG launchers and 1500 lbs of rice. Bravo group continued blowing 2d LZ; used 100 lbs of C-4 and 2 chain saws.
- 31 July 1968 Alpha group, while on the move, blew 14 enemy bunkers, which were of the A frame type; used 75 lbs of C-4. Also blew 200 82 MM rounds, 10 chicom, 1 - 105 round; used 50 lbs of C-4. Bravo group continued blowing 2d LZ; used 100 lbs of C-4. Bravo group sent 3 men on patrol, negative finds.
- 1 August 1968 Alpha group returned to Base Camp. Bravo group completed 2d LZ. Used 100 lbs of C-4. LZ was 100'x75'.
- 2 August 1968 Alpha group sent 4 men on patrol, negative finds. Bravo group blew 3d LZ, using 300 lbs of C-4. LZ 40'x40'. LZ used for taking out enemy supplies, that had been found that day.
- 3 August 1968 Alpha group came in from operation. CP group came in from operation. Bravo group blew 4th LZ, used 100 lbs of C-4. LZ 30'x40'. LZ used for taking out enemy supplies. Bravo group blew 40 enemy bunkers (living) and 5 enemy bunkers (ammo). Used 200 lbs of C-4 and 150 lbs of NVA TNT.
- 4 August 1968 Bravo group came in from field. All engineers now in from the operation.

DECLASSIFIED

TOTAL DEMOLITION WORK

1. Five LZ's (chain saws also used)
2. 95 bunkers
3. 48 chicombs,
4. 20 NVA claymores
5. 76 RPG rounds
6. 470 lbs of NVA TNT
7. 280 - 82 MM rounds
8. 50 - 60 MM rounds
9. 500 - 50 caliber rounds
10. 105 round (1)

"C" company  
 3d Engineer Battalion  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

JSP:ted  
 3100  
 14 August 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)  
 Subj: After Action Report, Operation LANCASTER II  
 Ref: (a) BnO 1300.1E  
 Encl: (1) Chronology

1. In support of Echo, Foxtrot, Golf and Hotel companies of the 2d Battalion, 9th Marines in the Leatherneck Square and Mutters Ridge Area, for the period 12 July - 23 July 1968

2. Engineer Task Organization: The 2d Platoon, "C" Company, 3dEngrBn, were composed of the following:

SSgt J. S. PARRISH	LCpl CRUZ
Sgt ROBERTS	LCpl STONE
Sgt MACWILLIAMS	LCpl JENKINS
Cpl FLEMING	LCpl DUMAS
Cpl HERMAN	LCpl SPARKS
Cpl DAVIS	PFC SANBOWERS
Cpl ROBERTS	Pvt HONSBERGER
LCpl BRAZEE	
LCpl GOUVEIA	
LCpl TEPIDINO	
LCpl BLIZZARD	
LCpl DUNSTON	
LCpl NICHOLSON	

3. Mission of Engineer Elements: The mission of the engineers was to provide close combat support of demolitions nature for the infantry.

4. Major Items of Equipment Employment: None

5. Materials Expended: 1170 3/4 lbs of explosives; 2800 ft prima cord

6. See Enclosure (1)

7. Engineer Observations(a) It was noted that many infantry personnel believe that combat engineers are EOD personnel. One mission of the engineers is to destroy enemy ordnance in place. At times the engineers are required to move this ordnance to a safe area, which is in violation of an existing 3d Engineer Battalion Order that states that ordnance is to be blown in place. It seems to

Tab-15

JSP:ted  
3100

be a policy that enemy ordnance is turned into the S-2. This should be controlled because of danger in handling this ordnance. (b) It was especially noted that 2/9 was very conscious of the engineer element attached to their unit and provided outstanding support for the engineers.

3. Lessons Learned:

- a. (1) Topic: Lack of demolitions.
- (2) Discussion: Often times while operating in the field there is a shortage of explosives. This shortage limits the tactical commander in determining what is most important to destroy. The desired explosive while operating in the field is C-4.
- (3) Recommendation:  
When the S-4 orders explosives they should request C-4 and if not available, TNT for a substitute.

*W. M. Rice*  
W. M. RICE

JSP:ted  
3100CHRONOLOGY

12 July 1968

SSgt PARRISH assumed duties as Platoon Commander from Lt. RICE. All engineers were detached from companies and joined the command group. A patrol was sent out to destroy the following bunkers: 2 (6'x6'x4'), 3 (5'x4'x3'), 1 (8'x4'x3'), 1 (5'x5'x5'), 2 (4'x4'x3'), 1 (6'x3'x3'), 1 (10x6'x4'), 1 (7'x4'x3'), 1 (10'x8'x4'), 2 (4'x5'x4'), 1 (3'x4'x3'), 1 (5'x8'x4'), 1 (5'x8'x6'), 2 (7'x4'x4'), 1 (8'x6'x4'), 2 (6'x6'x4'), 1 (5'x7'x3'), 1 (5'x6'x3'). All bunkers were of bamboo, log and mud construction and were located north of Con Thien. Also destroyed one water well on the way out depriving the enemy of drinking water. Engineers were sent back to individual companies.

13 July 1968

C.P. moved to Hill #38 area in Leatherneck Square. Destroyed the following bunkers: 1 (5'x4'x4'), 1 (3'x4'x3'), 1 (6'x4'x4'), 1 (4'x4'x3), 1 (5'x8'x4'), 1 (6'x4'x4'), 2 (4'x5'x4'); 1 water well 8' dia, 20' deep. They also destroyed the following: 19-82mm fuses, 8-60mm rounds, 1- $\frac{1}{2}$  lb Chi Com TNT, 1 DH-10.

14 July 1968

The following bunkers were destroyed: 2 (4'x5'x3'), 1 (5'x6'x4'), 1 (5'x5'x4'), 5 (4'x8'x4'), 1 (5'x5'x5'), 1 (7'x6'x4'), 1 (4'x4'x4'); also destroyed were 2-82mm rounds, 1-500 lb bomb, 1 Chi Com, 3 RPG 2 rounds, 1 M-26, 1 bag cooked rice (5 lbs),

15 July 1968

Cpl FLEMING and LCpl BRAZEE to C.P. Dong Ha for R&R. Replaced by LCpl GOUVEIA and LCpl JENKINS and LCpl NICHOLSON. The following were destroyed: 3 graves, 1 well- 3' dia-40' deep, 1 (4'x3'x4'), (14'x3'x3'), 2-3.5 rounds, 6 LAANS, 10-60mm rounds, 3-82mm rounds, 2 Chi Coms, 2 bomb fuses, 1 RPG increments, 4 M-79 rounds, and 1-105 dud

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

16 July 1968

Engineers destroyed the following: 5 (3'x3'x4'), 2 (6'x4'x4'), 2 (4'x6'x3'), 3 (4'x4'x3'), 2 (3'x6'x4'), 1 (7'x3'x4'), 1 (12'x3'x3½'), 1 well 5' dia x 10' deep. ✓

17 July 1968

Battalion moved to Mutters Ridge area. LCpl JENKINS Med Evac because of heat. Engineers destroyed the following: 1 (12'x5'x5'), 1 (7'x5'x3'), 3-60mm rounds.

18 July 1968

Engineers destroyed the following: 6 bunkers (4½'x5'x6'), 5 bunkers (3'x2'x6'), 1-5-- lb bomb, 1 pop up flare, 2 gatter fly mines, 1 LAAN, 1 M-26.

19 July 1968

Engineers destroyed the following: 1 bunker (8'x5'x4'), 1 bunker (7'x5'x4'), 1 bunker (6'x6'x6'), 1 bunker (5'x4'x3'), 1 bunker (4'x3'x5'), 1 bunker (7'x4'x4'), 1 bunker (6'x3'x4'), 1 bunker (6'x5'x4'), 3 tunnels (4'x6'x8'x6'x4'), 1 bunker (6'x3'x3½'), 3 trees 18' dia, 1 bunker (3'x3'x4'), 2-105 rounds, 1-175 round, 2-250 lb bombs, 1-152 round.

20 July 1968

Engineers destroyed the following: 11 bunkers (4'x6'x4'), 2 bunkers (4'x3'x3'), 2 bunkers (6'x8'x4'), 3 bunkers (4'x4'x4'), 1 bunker (5'x7'x4'), 1 bunker (10'x6'x5'), 1 bunker (6'x6'x4'), 1 bunker (5'x6'x4'), 1 bunker (4'x3'x4'), 1 bunker (7'x5'x8'), 1 bunker (8'x5'x5'), 1 bunker (12'x12'x5'), 1 bunker (2'x4'x4'), 1 bunker (6'x4'x2'), 1 bunker (8'x10'x4'), 1 bunker (4'x4'x3'), 1 bunker (12'x8'x4'), 1 bunker (10'x7'x4'), 1 bunker (8'x4'x4'), 6 bunkers (4'x4'x4'), 2 bunkers (5'x6'x5'), 1 L Shaped bunker 4'x5' width - 3'x5' high, 13-130 rounds, 2-107 rocket mortars.

21 July 1968

Moved with CP group to Hill 174. Detached Foxtrot Company's engineers to go with CP Group. Destroyed the following: 2 bunkers (6'x5'x4'), 1 bunkers

ENCLOSURE (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

(3'x2'x2'), 7 LAANS, 1 bunker (4'x4'x3'), 1 bunker (5'x4'x3'), 5-82mm mortars, 2-82mm detonators, 3 bunkers (6'x4'x8'), 1 bunker (5'x6'x4'), 1 bunker (6'x3'x4') 1 bunker (10'x5'x4'), 3 bunkers (6'x4'x8'), 10-82mm mortars, 4000-7.62 Chi Com small arms, 21 RPG 2 rounds, 10 M-26 grenades, 20-122 rockets, 2 bunkers (6'x3'x5'), 3 bunkers (6'x4'x3'), 1 bunker (4'x6'x2'), 9 bunkers (5'x6'x4½'), 4 bunkers (4'x5'x4'), 30-60mm rounds, 50 Chi Coms, 1 RPG 2 launcher, 10 canteens, 750 lbs burned rice.

23 July 1968

Preparing to leave Hill 174. Set charges on night of 22 July and set up truck lines to blow all bunkers in CP area upon leaving. Engineers last off hill. Destroyed the following: 3 bunkers (5'x6'x4'), 4 bunkers (4'x5'x4'), 2 bunkers (4'x6'x3'), 20 Chi Coms, 1 bunker (6'x4'x3'), 2 bunkers (4'x3'x3'), 2 bunkers (4'x3'x4'), 6 LAANS, 500-7.62 Chi Coms rounds. Heli-lifted to area VDO57623 and discovered two bunkers on LZ with 40-107 rockets and 20-140 rockets in them. Engineers set charges but could not detonate because of closeness of CP Group. Will blow on leaving. SSgt PARRISH returned to CP at Dong Ha. Sgt ROBERTS was left in charge.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

"C" COMPANY  
 3d Engineer Battalion  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

WMR:ted  
 3100  
 15 August 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)  
 Subj: After Action Report; Operation SCOTLAND II Balong Bravo  
 Ref: (a) BnO 1300.1B  
 Encl: ✓(1) Chronology

1. Unit Supporting: 1st Battalion, 9th Marine Regiment; 3rd Battalion,  
 9th Marine Division Regiment  
 Area of Operation: Balong Valley  
 Inclusive dates: 31 July 1968 - 7 August 1968

2. Engineer Task Organization:

3/9 "I" Co 31 July - 4 August 1968

1st Lt W. M. RICE CO

1st Platoon

SSgt PICKETT Plt Ldr  
 Sgt SHERROD Plt Sgt  
 LCpl HUFF  
 LCpl REEVES  
 LCpl NUNES  
 Cpl WILLIS  
 LCpl COTTON  
 LCpl VEST  
 LCpl MCCABE  
 PFC BELLO  
 PFC RIVERA  
 LCpl SCHREI  
 LCpl SOARES  
 PFC MCLESTER  
 LCpl CANADA

2d Platoon

SSgt J. S. PARRISH Plt Ldr  
 Sgt ROBERTS  
 Sgt MACWILLIAMS

Sgt BLACKWELL  
 Cpl DAVIS  
 Cpl HERMAN  
 LCpl BLIZZARD  
 PFC TEPIDINO  
 LCpl STONE  
 LCpl CRUZ  
 Pvt HONSBERGER  
 LCpl DANIELS  
 LCpl NICHOLSON  
 PFC JONES  
 LCpl GOUVEIA  
 LCpl DUMAS  
 PFC SPARKS  
 PFC SELLERS  
 LCpl ZORTMAN  
 LCpl WATKINS  
 PFC FREUND  
 LCpl JENKINS  
 PFC MONTGOMERY  
 PFC SANBOWERS

3d Platoon

SSgt RM PHILLIPS Plt Ldr  
 Cpl PEZOLD  
 LCpl DIAZ  
 LCpl WILLIAMS  
 Pvt JOHNSON  
 Cpl VITALE  
 Pvt FISHER  
 PFC GREEN  
 LCpl CARNES  
 Cpl KOLLAR  
 LCpl SANBOWERS  
 LCpl LINGENFELTER

"M" Co, 3/9 31 July -

LCpl WELLS  
 LCpl MCDANIEL  
 Pvt DRAPER

"K" Co 3/9 1 Aug-11 Aug

Cpl KOPPENHAVER  
 LCpl HORN  
 LCpl YOUNG  
 PFC BELL

Tob 16

WMR:ted  
3100

LCpl KLUTTZ  
PFC GOULET  
PFC DRYE

"D"Co, 1/9 5 Aug - 6 Aug 68

1st Platoon

1stLt W. M. RICE CO  
SSgt E. L. PICKETT Plt Ldr  
Sgt SHERROD Plt Sgt  
LCpl REEVES  
LCpl HUFF  
PFC NUNES  
Cpl WILLIS

LCpl COTTON  
LCpl VEST  
LCpl NEUBERT  
LCpl MCCABE  
PFC BELLO  
PFC RIVERA  
LCpl SOARES  
PFC MCLESTER  
LCpl CANADA  
2d Platoon  
LCpl ZORTMAN  
LCpl GOUVEIA  
PFC ROSS  
LCpl NICHOLSON  
LCpl DANIELS  
PFC SELLERS  
LCpl JENKINS

PFC TEPIDINO

3d Platoon

Cpl KOLLAR  
LCpl SOMBORA

3. Mission of Engineer Element:
  - a. Clear and develop a fire support base (FSB) on the northern ridge of the Balong Valley, FSB Holcomb.
  - b. Clear and develop a fire support base (FSB) on the southern ridge of the Balong Valley, FSB Henderson.
  - c. Provide close combat support to the infantry units.
4. Major Items of Equipment Employed:
  - a. Chain Saws - 7 each
  - b. hand tools; axes, shovels, brush hooks and picks
  - c. D-6 caterpillar tractor from 11th Engr Bn.
5. Materials Expended:
  - a. 55 gallons MOGAS
  - b. 30 gallons SAE oil
  - c. 950 lbs C-4
  - d. 250 lbs TNT
  - e. 25-40 lb shape charges
6. Chronology: See Enclosure (1)
7. Engineer Observations:
  - a. The construction and development to Fire Support Base is the primary mission of the element, while the primary mission of the infantry is security for the FSB and development of defensive positions and their secondary mission is to assist the engineer elements. Once the mission is assigned to the engineer element, the sole responsibility of utilization of man power, equipment, and engineer logistic resupply is that of the senior engineer.
  - b. During the construction of FSB Holcomb, the engineer OIC had very little control over the priority of engineer jobs, the utilization and employment of the engineer elements, and infantry assistance, and the employment of engineer equipment.

WMR:ted  
3100

8. Lessons Learned:

- a. Topic: Cutting trees with demolition
- b. Discussion: The use of standard demolition formulas for cutting trees is ineffective in cutting the hardwood trees in the jungles of South Vietnam.
- c. Recommendations: Test shots should be used to determine the average amount of demolitions required to do the job. In some cases it will require up to 50 per cent more demolitions.

*W M Rice*

W. M. RICE

DECLASSIFIED

CHRONOLOGY

31 July 1968

An engineer element consisting of Cpl HERMAN, LCpl CRUZ, LCpl STONE, PFC NICHOLSON, PFC FREUND, and LCpl SELLERS was helo-lifted to an LZ at FSB HOLCOMB with Lt. R. J. DILORETO and a security element from Task Force Hotel. The engineers cleared a landing zone that was large enough to facilitate the landing of two CH-16 helicopters. The entire group was returned to LZ Stud in the evening.

*What kind are these?*

1 August 1968

Cpl KOPPENHAVER, LCpl HORN, LCpl YOUNG, PFC BELL, PFC KLUTTZ, PFC GOULET, and PFC DRYE were attached to "K" Co, to provide close combat support and a sweep team to sweep the Rte 558 in the Cua Valley.

2 August 1968

The entire engineer element from "C" Co, 3d Engr Bn, was helo-lifted with India Co, 3/9 to FSB Holcomb. The entire engineer element started clearing debris and underbrush. The 1st Plt immediately started clearing the alternate landing zone. Trees and underbrush were cleared by demolitions, chain saws, axes and brush hooks. In the evening the Project Officer from 3/9 was concerned that the D6 tractor would not be able to be helo-lifted into the area because of weather conditions, so an engineer and infantry work detail was employed during the night to hand dig the gun positions. This detail was secured at 0300 in the morning.

3 August 1968

The engineer and infantry elements continued to clear the trees and underbrush. The 1st Plt continued to improve the alternate landing zone and clear surrounding area. The 2nd Plt constructed a pre fabricated bunker (8'x8'x8') for the FDCC. The 3rd Plt started construction of an ammo bin constructed of timbers. A D6 tractor from 11th Engr Bn was helo-lifted to FSB Holcomb and

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

immediately began constructing gun bunkers and an ammo berm. LCpl MGDANIELS, Cpl WELLS, and Pvt DRAPER attached to Mike Co provided assistance for the construction of three (3) 155 gun positions. By the end of the day the following was completed: six (6) gun positions, two (2) ammo storage areas, and one (1) bunker (8'x8'x8'), and one (1) landing zone.

4 August 1968

The infantry element with infantry assistance started leveling the landing zone. The D6 tractor completed leveling the landing zone and completed the three (3) 155 gun positions and ammo storage areas. At noon Cpl VITALE, Pvt FISHER, PFC GREEN, and LCpl CARNES were attached to India Co. and the remaining engineer element returned to LZ Stud.

5 August 1968

A 26 man engineer element was heli-lifted to the south ridge of the Balong Valley to construct FSB Henderson along with "D"Co, 1/9. Upon arriving the engineers immediately began clearing the existing landing zone. After the engineer tools arrived, the engineers began clearing the trees and undergrowth on the ridge where the gun positions were designated, and continued to improve the landing zone.

6 August 1968

The engineer element continued clearing the area around the gun positions and began preparing the gun positions for the D6 tractor by cratering the area where the rock would interfere with the tractors operation. The D6 tractor operator arrived at FSB Henderson about 1200 and immediately began leveling the landing zone. By the end of the day the landing zone, one (1) ammo berm and one (1) gun position was completed

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

7 August 1968

The engineer element did the final grading of two gun positions. The D6 tractor broke down at the completion of the third gun position. Lt. RICE returned to LZ Stud at 1200, Because the tractor was deadlined and was to be evacuated. The engineers under SSgt E. L. PICKETT began to excavate the three remaining gun positions by hand and the employment of demolitions. At 1700, the engineer element and the infantry security were helo-lifted to LZ Stud. The construction of FSB Henderson was 66% completed.

ENCLOSURE (1)

---

DECLASSIFIED

"C" COMPANY  
 3d Engineer Battalion  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

RNP:rdpp

1300

16 August 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (ATTN: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report; Operation Lancaster II

Ref: (a) BnO 1300.1B

Encl: (1) Chronology

1. In support of 3d Battalion, 9th Marine Regiment from 17 July 1968 to 26 July 1968

2. The members of the 3d Platoon, "C" Company, 3d Engineer Battalion in support of the operation were as follows:

C. P. GROUP	SSgt. R. N. PHILLIPS
	Sgt. G. W. WISE
I COMPANY	Cpl. T. D. VITALE
	LCpl. R. H. CARNES
	Pfc. T. R. DRYE
	Pvt. J. C. TRAPER
K COMPANY	Sgt. C. L. ELWOOD
	Pfc. F. MARTIN
	LCpl. C. W. MCDANIEL
	LCpl. J. A. LINNER
L COMPANY	Cpl. T. W. PEZOLD
	LCpl. F. F. SOMBORA
	LCpl. R. DIAZ
	LCpl. S. H. CARLYLE
M COMPANY	Cpl. W. E. WELLS
	LCpl. M. D. BOTELHO
	LCpl. G. A. GOULET

3. Mission of engineer element: Provide close combat support

4. Major items of equipment employed: None

5. Materials expended: 568 lbs of C-4

6. Chronology: See Enclosure (1)

7. Engineer Observation: None

8. Lessons Learned: None

*W M Rice*  
 W. M. RICE

Tab-17

DECLASSIFIED

RNP:dpp  
1300  
16 July 1968

CHRONOLOGY

15 July 1968

SSgt. PHILLIPS and 19 men joined 3/9 at rest position along the Cam Lo River.

17 July 1968

On the morning of 17 July 1968, 3/9 was helo lifted to LZ Sparrow at coordinance 622042 and moved about 500 meters. Contact was made at 1030 and one engineer was hit. Pfc. MARTIN was hit in the left arm and medevaced.

18 July 1968

The engineer team with I Company blew 10-57 recoilless rifle rounds, 2 bunkers 6x6x4-2x3x5 and 50 lbs of Chinese T.N.T. 3/9 stayed at the same coordinance and conducted company size patrols.

19 July 1968

The engineer team destroyed 10 bunkers, 2 unknown duds, 1 LAAW, 1 105 rounds and 1 fire cracker. Bunker sizes were 2x6x3, 4x6x9, 5x4x3, 8x6x4, 2-4x4x3, 2x8x3, 8x9x5, 4x3x6, and one anti-aircraft position.

20 July 1968

On the 20th, the battalion set in at the same coordinance and conducted two company sized patrols. The engineer teams destroyed 9 bunkers all of which were 4x4x7 in size, 6 Chi Com grenades, 2 Chi Com fuzes, 1 250 lb bomb and 2 LAAWs and 1 105 round.

21 July 1968

On 21 July 1968 the engineer team with 2 companies destroyed 17 bunkers. 5 of the bunkers were 5x4x4, 2 were 5x5x3, 1 was 6x4x4, 4x4x5, 1 12x6x5, 2-6x6x3 1-2x3x3, 1-2x4x3, 1-3x4x3, 1-2x5x3, 1-3x6x3, 1-3x5x4, 13 M-79 rounds, 6 M-26 rounds, 1, 350 Chinese made 50 Caliber rounds, 2 firecracker, 1 trench line 15 feet long, 4 feet deep, 2 antiaircraft positions.

22 July 1968

On 22 July 1968 the engineer team with L Company, I Company, <sup>found</sup> 107 122mm rocket rounds and destroyed 102 of them. EOD picked up 5 of them. They were found at coordinance 653036. Also found and destroyed at the same coordinance were 12-120 mortar rounds, 12-120 mortar fuzes, 1 RPG round 14 rifle grenades, 10 lbs. ohioom TNT, 10 lbs of 782 gear, 17 flares

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RNF:dpp  
1300  
16 August 1968

~~23~~ JULY 1968

On 23 July 1968 the engineer team destroyed 38 new 75mm recoilless rifles rounds at coordianace 645022 and 1 bunker 6x6x5

24 JULY 1968

On 24 July 1968 the engineer element destroyed 8 bunkers, 7 6x4x5, 1 4x4x5, 3 105 rounds, 1 175 round, 1 eight inoher.

25 JULY 1968

On 25 July 1968 the engineer element team destroyed 6.5" rockets, 2 60mm mortar rounds, 2 105 rounds and 1 Chi Com grenade

26 JULY 1968

On 26 July 1968 the engineer element team destroyed 2 105 rounds, 5 Chi Comm grenades, 55 82mm mortar rounds, 18 61mm mortar rounds, 2 105 rounds, 1 8" round, 200 7.62 ChiCom rounds, 50 lbs of Chi Com TNT, 2 M-26 rojnds, 50 lbs of Chi Com 782 gear, at coordianace 619062

27 JULY 1968

On the morning of the 27th, 3/9 was helo lifted to LZ Stud.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

*Bm(s-3)*

COMPANY "B"  
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BMR:rjo  
 3000  
 16 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report: Operation 3d Marine Regiment Camp Carroll AO *(20 Jul - 12 Aug 68)*

1. Unit supported: Company "L", 3d Battalion, 3d Marines
2. Engineer Task Organization: Company "B", 3d platoon, 3d Engineer Battalion  
 NCOIC: L/cpl Carl Houston  
 USMC Enlisted: (1)
3. Engineer Element and Mission: (2) 1371's provided Engineer support for Operation:  
 3D MARINE REGIMENT CAMP CARROLL AO

4. Major Equipment: None

5. Materials expended:

C-4	160 lbs.
TNT	48 lbs.
Nonelectric blasting caps	44
Time fuse	47 ft.
Fuse lighters	44

6. Chronology

- (01) 30 July 1968  
 1200, joined Company "L" 3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (02) 31 July 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (03) 1 Aug 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (04) 2 Aug 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (05) 3 Aug 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

*Tab 18*

DECLASSIFIED

- (06) 4 Aug 1968  
 1000, at (YD 903611), destroyed (21) 81mm mortar rounds (class III)  
 1100, (2) 1371's departed (YD 903611)  
 1130, arrived at (YD 095597)  
 1600, (2) 1371's departed (YD 095597)  
 1730, arrived at (YD 095603)  
 1800, at (YD 095603), destroyed (2) M-72's, (1) 60mm round, both class III
- (07) 5 Aug 1968  
 0800, (2) 1371's departed (YD 095603)  
 1300, arrived at (YD 093618)  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (08) 6 Aug 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (09) 7 Aug 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (10) 8 Aug 1968  
 1030, at (YD 100614), destroyed the following class III: (14) bunkers 4'x6'  
 (4) 60mm rounds, (5) Chi Com grenades  
 1430, departed (YD 100614)  
 1630, arrived at (YD 089613)
- (11) 9 Aug 1968  
 1000, at (YD 089613), destroyed the following class III: (192) 82mm rounds, (13) cans 82mm boosters, (8) cans 82mm detonators, (3) 60mm detonators (35) lbs. Chi Com TNT, (4) cans 50 cal. ammo.  
 1200, at (YD 089613), destroyed (20) 4' x 6' bunkers
- (12) 10 Aug 1968  
 1000, departed (YD 078637)  
 1300, arrived at (YD 062640)
- (13) 11 Aug 1968  
 1100, at (YD 062640), destroyed (9) M-72's (class III)  
 1300, departed (YD 062640)  
 1430, arrived at (YD 072635)
- (14) 12 Aug 1968  
 0800, departed (YD 072635)  
 0830, arrived at Camp Carroll  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

7. Engineer Observation: None

8. Recommendations: None

9. Lessons Learned: None

  
 M. L. FISHER  
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

Bm(S-3)

COMPANY "B"  
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BMR:rjc  
 3000  
 16 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report: Operation 3d MARINE REGIMENT - CAMP CARROLL AO  
 P-15015

1. Unit supported: Company "G", 2d Battalion, 3d Marines
2. Engineer Task Organization: 1st platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion  
 NCOIC: L/cpl P. E. Pacheco  
 USMC Enlisted: (3)
3. Engineer Element and Mission: To provide Engineer support for Operation  
 3d MARINE REGIMENT - CAMP CARROLL AO

4. Major equipment: None

5. Materials expended:

C-4	49 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.
Nonelectric blasting caps	9
Fuse lighters	9
Time fuse	30 ft.

6. Chronology

(01) 8 Aug 1968

0615, departed Company "B"

1150, arrived at Company "G", 2d Battalion, 3d Marines

1345, at (YD 042612), destroyed (1) tree 1 ft. in ~~circumference~~ DIAMETER

1415, at (YD 042612), destroyed (2) trees 1 ft. in ~~circumference~~ DIAMETER

(02) 9 Aug 1968

0730, departed (YD 042612)

1745, arrived at (YD 072598)

NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

(03) 10 Aug 1968

0800, departed (YD 072598)

1030, at (YD 064594), destroyed (1) 500 lb. dud bomb

1600, arrived at (YD 041565),

Talo-19

DECLASSIFIED

- (04) 11 Aug 1968  
1000, departed (YD 041565)  
1400, at (YD 075569), destroyed (2) Chi COM grenades (class III)  
1500, arrived at (YD 086575)  
1900, at (YD 086577), destroyed (1) 3.5 dud round
- (05) 12 Aug 1968  
0930, departed (YD 086575)  
1630, arrived at (classified information) ?  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (06) 13 Aug 1968  
0600, departed Company "G", 2/3  
1030, arrived at Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion

7. Engineer Observation: None

8. Recommendations: None

9. Lessons learned: None

  
M. L. FISHER

By direction

DECLASSIFIED

COMPANY "B"  
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

MLF:rjc  
 3000  
 17 Aug 1968

From: 1st Lt. N. L. Fisher, Jr. - Executive Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report, Hill #549 project (Dong Ha Mountain)

Incl: (1) Chronology

1. In general support of 3d Marine Division (Rein) from 271400 July to 091900 Aug 1968
2. Members of the 3d Engineer Battalion who participated in this operation were as follows:

1st Lt. N. L. Fisher, Jr.	0101052	Company "B"
SSgt H. W. Robertson	1116150	Support Co.
Cpl. T. A. Hepler	2262959	Company "B"
Cpl. T. J. McCowan	2291123	Company "B"
L/cpl A. L. Adams	2390695	Support Co.
L/cpl B. C. Bates	2338958	Company "B"
L/cpl D. A. Demaio	2396564	Support Co.
L/cpl S. J. Durish	2337873	Company "B"
L/cpl J. E. Lucas	2354768	Support Co.
L/cpl K. J. Orbin	2264337	Support Co.
L/cpl R. D. Smith	2397426	Support Co.
PFC R. E. Adams	2267897	Support Co.
PFC L. D. Farnsworth	2336336	Support Co.
PFC R. A. Labarron	2396636	Support Co.
PFC B. K. Martin	2405339	Support Co.
PFC D. F. Lynatt	2376708	Support Co.
PFC W. R. Patterson	2370771	Support Co.
PFC J. L. Salders	2410361	Support Co.
PFC C. M. Wilson	2351980	Support Co.
Pvt B. L. Bridges	2287488	Support Co.
Pvt J. H. Cole	2422034	Company "B"

3. The twenty-one combat engineers were deployed as a construction/demolition team whose mission was to blow sites for and construct the following:  
 (12) 8' x 12' bunkers, (1) 10' x 24' bunker, and a 40' x 40' helicopter landing zone on Hill #549/Dong Ha Mountain (YD 019593)

*Tab-20*

DECLASSIFIED

4. a. Major items of equipment employed: (3) chain saws (Remington)  
b. Minor items of equipment employed: (1) pioneer chest, (1) platoon  
carpenter chest, (1) individual Demo kit, (1) Dump level, tripod, Philadelphia rod

5. Materials Expended:

a. Demolition

- (1) 600lbs. Composition 4
- (2) 2400 ft. detonation cord
- (3) (92) 15 lb. shape charges (comp B)
- (4) (8) 40 lb. shape charges (comp B)
- (5) (9) 40 lb. cratering charges (ammonium nitrate)
- (6) 150 ft. time fuse
- (7) 73 nonelectric blasting caps
- (8) 73 fuse lighters

b. Construction materials (does not include pre cut waste factor)

- (1) 8' x 12' bunker (12)
  - (a) 3" x 12" material
    - (1) 7'6" long - 216 pcs.
    - (2) 8'4" long - 96 pcs.
    - (3) 12' long - 168 pcs.
    - (4) 9'6" long - 24 pcs.
  - (b) 4" x 10" material
    - (1) 7'6" long - 96 pcs.
  - (c) 8" x 8" material
    - (1) 6' long - 96 pcs.
    - (2) 11'6" long - 24 pcs.
  - (d) 4" x 4" x 7' material - 48 pcs.
  - (e) 2" x 6" x 18" material - 48 pcs.
  - (f) 2" x 4" x 7' material - 144 pcs.
  - (g) 2" x 4" x 20 3/4" material - 288 pcs.
  - (h) 4' x 8' x 1/2" plywood material - 36 pcs.
  - (i) 1/2" x 18" drift pins - 96
  - (j) 60 d nails - 566lbs.
  - (k) 20 d nails - 36 lbs.
  - (l) 8 d nails; - 36 lbs.
  - (m) 1.8A1 matting - 144 pcs. (long)
  - (n) Roofing paper - 30 rolls

DECLASSIFIED

- (2) 10' x 24' bunker (1)
  - (a) 3" x 12" material
    - (1) 24' long - 8 pcs.
    - (2) 16' long - 36 pcs.
    - (3) 10' long - 13 pcs.
    - (4) 7' long - 18 pcs.
  - (b) 10" x 12" material
    - (1) 5'2" long - 10 pcs.
  - (c) 8" x 8" material
    - (1) 6'2" long - 2 pcs.
  - (d) M8A1 matting - 28 pcs.
  - (e) 60 d nails - 65 lbs.
  - (f) drift pins  $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 18" - 20
  - (g) roofing paper - 4 rolls
- (3) 40' x 40' helicopter landing zone (1)
  - (a) 8" x 8" material
    - (1) 20 ft. long - 20 pcs.
  - (b) 3" x 12" material
    - (1) 24' long - 42 pcs.
    - (2) 16' long - 65 pcs.
    - (3) 2' long - 140 pcs.
  - (c)  $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 18" drift pins - 38
  - (d) 60 d nails - 100lb.
  - (e) M8A1 matting material
    - (1) longs - 75 pcs.
    - (2) female short - 13 pcs.
    - (3) male short - 13 pcs.
- (4) Outdoor toilets (2)
  - (a) 4' x 8' x  $\frac{1}{2}$ " plywood - 2 pcs.
  - (b) 2" x 4" - 20 ft.

6.

Chronology:

(01) 27 July 1968

1400, 13 man combat engineer demolition/construction team disembarked from CH-53 helicopter on Hill #549 (YD 019593). All of the tools and a small amount of demolition material were unloaded in the same area. Engineers found the area sufficient to carry out their mission on building (13) bunkers and a 40' x 40'

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

helicopter landing pad; however, it was learned that a great deal of site preparation with demolition was imperative.

1600; the CH-53 helicopters staged three of the pre cut 8' x 12' bunkers on the temporary LZ and the engineers began constructing the first bunker in a bomb crater

1900; Engineers secured for the day after completing one 8' x 12' bunker and one outdoor toilet. The site for the next 8' x 12' bunker, was selected in another bomb crater which was deep enough to sufficiently conceal it.

(02) 28 July 1968

0700; Engineers began work on the second 8' x 12' bunker and began preparing the site for the third one.

1200; It was found that progress was going to be slowed if we did not receive resupply of demolition. One of the two chain saws we had went down with a bad starting coil.

1600; the daily status report was sent in reporting two 8' x 12' bunkers complete; 156 man hours; task 10% complete; also made a priority request for more demolitions and twelve axes.

1630; made a small demo shot in preparation of bunker site #3

1900; secured for the day

(03) 29 July 1968

0700; Engineers began work on the third 8' x 12' bunker and began preparation to blast additional bunker sites

0800; CH-53 helicopters began bringing in the remainder of the bunker material for nine 8' x 12' bunkers and one 10' x 24' bunker. This material was staged to one side of the temporary LZ.

1100; Medevaced agent PFM/6708 due to fever and too weak to work

1300; Medevaced agent CMW/ 1890 due to slight case of heat exhaustion  
It was found that there was going to be a water problem if Engineers could not get their own can for water storage.

1400; An agent from G-3 (04 type) planning flew into LZ and after consultation it was learned that our previous plans would have to be altered somewhat concerning the placement of the bunkers and how deep they should be placed in the deck

1500; CH-53 helicopter dropped the last load of bunker material along with the requested amount of demolitions.

1530; made another small demo shot with some of the demo we had just received to prepare another site for a bunker

1600; sent the daily summary report in stating that the third 8' x 12' bunker was complete and that progress had been slowed due the alteration of plans. Also put in request for additional demo resupply. that 110 man hours were accomplished and task was 20% completed

1900; secured for the day with little progress since 1600

(04) 30 July 1968

0700; Engineers began work primarily on preparing sites for the replacement of bunker progress was greatly impaired due to a direct order from 3d Marine Regiment to cease all blasting

1100; Medevaced agent JEL/4768 with a temperature of 104

1425; while preparing a bunker site with a picks and shovels a 250 lb. (dud) CH frag bomb was found at (YD 020593) It was blown in place.

1500; received the word to still hold up with the demo work and the placement of the bunkers in the predesignated positions

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1520 found a second 250lb. (dud) CW frag bomb at (YD 020593). It was again blown in place

1600 the daily status report was called in reporting that negative bunkers had been constructed during the past 24 hours period, but that (2) bunker sites had been prepared. The whole task was reported 20% complete. It was also noted that the heat had been a detaining factor and that the job was to take more time than first expected. Finally, an additional resupply of demo was ordered. 110 man hour for 24 hr. period

1630 Two demolition charges were set up and blown at (YD 019593) in preparation for additional bunkers

1900 Engineers secured after a turbulent day

(05) 31 July 1968

0700 Engineers began construction on the fourth 8' x 12' bunker and began making ready for some demo shots as soon as we received the green light.

1400 Greek Money #6 arrived at our position and gave engineers the Go Ahead with what had been planned all along.

1500 set up demolitions for three big shots in preparation of the ground for bunker sites

1600 called in the daily status report stating that the fourth 8' x 12' bunker had been started and that we were doing a great deal of ground preparation had begun. Also informed Battalion that the returned chain saw had not been repaired; requested replacements for Medevaced men and a chain saw mechanic to be included; 110 man hours for 24 hour period

1630 set off three demo shots to prepare ground for bunkers at (YD 019593)

1800 advised Battalion that I was sending agent back with both chain saws since they were both down and therefore useless to us.

1900 Engineers secured

(06) 1 Aug 1968

0700 Engineers continued construction on the fourth 8' x 12' bunker along with doing a great deal of pick and shovel work on the sites for the fifth and sixth 8' x 12' bunker

1300 set up and blasted two more big demo shots in preparation for bunker sites. The coordinates were (YD 019593). Also blew one 81mm dud smoke round

1600 called in the daily status report stating that the fourth 8' x 12' bunker was complete and that the sites were ready to begin construction on the fifth and sixth 8' x 12' bunkers. There had only been 88 man hours due to shortage of men and also having to cease work for an hour for the 106 recoilless rifle to fire. None of the requested supplies had been received and we would have to slow progress if they did not make it soon. Finally the point was brought out that the bunkers were not being built as fast as the sites were being prepared due to the fact that the sites were so close together the demo shots would have an effect on the bunkers if they were constructed

1900 Engineers secured

(07) 2 Aug 1968

0700 Engineers began construction on the fifth and sixth 8' x 12' bunker also began shaping out a deep bomb crater in preparation for the 10' x 24' bunker

0900 CH 34 helicopters brought in many of the needed supplies along with three replacements from support Co. and five additional combat Engineers from Bravo Company. The Battalion operations Officer also flew on the same helicopters.

0930 the five people from "Complex B" began putting roofing paper on the sides of all the bunkers that were completed

DECLASSIFIED

1300 set off two demo shots at (YD 019593) in the continuing process of preparing bunker sites.

1500 called in the daily status report stating that the fifth and sixth 8' x 12' bunker was completed. That there was a great deal of time consuming pick and shovel work done in preparation of sites for five more bunkers. 136 man hours for last 24 hour

1900 secured

(08) 3 Aug 1968

0700 Engineers began construction on the 10' x 24' bunker and the seventh 8' x 12' bunker. Also continued the pick and shovel work in site preparation

0900 Engineers released one man to blow trees in support of infantry Company on hill. He blew approximately sixty at (YD 020593)

1100 put in a request for some missing lumber that had failed to come out with the first shipment and also requested 10 rolls of roofing paper

1500 called in daily status report stating that construction had begun on the 10' x 24' bunker; that the sites for the seventh and eighth 8' x 12' bunkers were prepared; that the site preparation was continuing for the ninth and tenth 8' x 12' bunkers; that 165 man hours had been completed for 24 hour period; and that task was 40% complete. Also sent agent BCB/7488 back to Battalion's position due to inability to work

1900 Engineers secured with the 10' x 24' bunker well on its way to completion.

(09) 4 Aug 1968

0700 Engineers proceeded where they left off the previous day

1200 set up and blew last big demo shot in preparation for the last two bunker sites. (YD 019593)

1400 set up and blew demo shot made up of shape charges at (YD 020593) in preparing the ground around the perimeter for a 4' deep trench to be dug by the infantry

1500 called in the daily status report stating that the 10' x 24' had been completed; that construction had begun on the seventh, eighth, and ninth 8' x 12' bunker; that site preparation was completed for the tenth 8' x 12' bunker; that site preparation for the eleventh and twelfth 8' x 12' bunkers had begun; and that 165 man hours had been completed for 24 hour period. Also informed Battalion that landing zone material could start being accepted on 6 Aug; Task 55% complete

1900 Engineers secured after a very profitable day.

(10) 5 Aug 1968

0700 Engineer continued construction on the three 8' x 12' bunkers that they had begun the day before. They also began the construction on the tenth and eleventh 8' x 12' bunkers.

1500 the daily status report was called in stating that the seventh, eighth, ninth, and tenth 8' x 12' bunkers were completed; that construction had begun on the eleventh 8' x 12'; that the site preparation for the twelfth and final 8' x 12' bunker had begun. That 165 man hours had been completed for the 24 hour period and the task was 65% complete. Requested eight more bundles of M8A1 matting along with the L<sub>2</sub> material and 2000 sand bags

1800 five bundles of matting were flown in from L<sub>2</sub> Stud.

1900 Engineers secured

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(11) 6 Aug 1968

0700 Engineers began work on the last two 8' x 12' bunkers

0800 CH-53 helicopters dropped the first load of LZ material which consisted of the footings

1500 called in daily status report stating that the eleventh and twelfth 8' x 12' bunkers were complete, this completing all bunker construction; that the footings for the LZ had begun to be laid; that 150 man hours had been completed for the past 24 hour period; and that the job was 80% complete, advised that the rest of LZ material was needed along with five additional rolls of roofing paper

1630 blew the following class III ammo at (YD 020593): 100mm HEP-t round and (2) 81mm smoke rounds

1800 secured early due to rain

(12) 7 Aug 1968

0700 Engineers began an all out effort on constructing the helicopter landing site.

0800 CH-53 helicopters dropped the second load of LZ material

1500 called in daily status report stating that the setting of the footings was complete; that construction had begun on the cribbings; that 165 man hours had been completed for 24 hour period; and that 85% of task was complete. No real problems had arisen and if the materials continued to roll in, no foreseeable ones could be detected

1900 secured

(13) 8 Aug 1968

0700 Engineers began another day with an all out effort being put forth on building the LZ

0800 received the last three bundles of matting from LZ Stud

1400 CH-53 helicopter dropped a bundle of 16' 3" x 12" material which was used in the next hour

1500 about 60% of the top of the LZ was layed and the matting for it had been set in

1530 called in daily status report stating that 80% of LZ was complete; that 95% of task was complete; that 180 man hours had been made during last 24 hour period due to working until after dark the previous night; and that the remainder of the task could be completed in one hour after we received the last bundle of 24' 3" x 12" material

1900 secured for day

(14) 9 Aug 1968

0700 Engineers began the day doing various things in helping the infantry complete their part of the task. The sandbagging seem to be the most prevalent activity

1100 set up and made a demo shot of shape charges at (YD 019593) to aid the infantry in completing their trench line

1300 Ch-53 dropped the final bundle of material (3" x 12" x 24') for the LZ

1330 the material was in place, the matting was layed, and the task was 100% complete

1400 began police of area and staging all gear by the LZ to await extraction

1900 CH53 resupply helicopter agreed to set down on the LZ. Engineers load-  
ed all tools and gear and were extracted

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1930 CH53 helicopter dropped Engineers at Shore Party LSA in Dong Ha  
2000 Engineer team arrived in Company "B" area where the night was spent.  
The five man team from Company "B" was detached at this point

(15) 10 Aug 1968

1000 The original task organized Engineer team arrived in 3d Engineer  
Battalion area in Quang Tri

7. Engineer Observation:

a. Due to the failure of all involved parties being briefed before the project was begun, there were several delays in which progress was detained in order that the involved parties could be made aware of exactly what was taking place

b. During the course of the project, it fell upon Engineers to coordinate and work with three different infantry units. The shifting of units in this way not only brought about costly delays, but it also impaired the initiative and interest of the shifting units concerning what was required of them to complete the task.

c. Throughout the project, there were several occasions in which the water situation (drinking) became critical due to insufficient resupply by the supported unit

d. With the monsoons coming, there could be a problem with water drainage if these bunkers are not properly sandbagged and if the ground around them is not properly compacted.

e. It was observed that a "letter company" can perform such a project as the one on Hill #549 just as efficiently as a team sent out from support Co., if the "letter company" is up to T/E on its tools.

f. When a "fire in the hole" was sounded, it was observed that a great amount of time was wasted in trying to get the infantry to comply with our standards of safety.

g. It was observed that the type of LZ built on the Hill #549 project was quite practical and easily constructed despite the close and hazardous conditions that the top of this mountain afforded

h. It is my strong opinion that there is a concrete reinforced bunker (approx 8' x 10') just beneath ground level at the highest point of peak of Hill #549

\* i. It was observed and especially noted that the work and efforts of SSgt H. W. Robertson 1116150/1371 and Cpl. T. A. Hepler 2262959/1371 were performed in the highest possible commendable manner.

8. Recommendations:

a. That before beginning a project ~~a project~~ of this nature the Regiment, Battalion, and Division Staff sections be thoroughly advised and made cognizant of all plans in order to prevent costly delays

DECLASSIFIED

b. That the same infantry element be used from the start to the finish of the project. This will create more initiative and interest in the job, rather than an atmosphere of apathy brought about by the knowledge that the unit will be rotated after a short period of time despite how much work has been done.

c. That a great deal of prior planning should be given to the water (drinking) situation. Engineers should be given extra storage space and the rationed amount should be decided before going out.

d. That if a water problem does develop on Hill #549, that 105mm or 155mm powder cannisters with the ends cut out be laid in such a manner (away from lowest point) that the water will drain off properly.

e. That the "letter Companies" should bring its carpenter sets and pioneer sets up to par in order to be as prepared to perform such a task with the same efficiency Support Company displayed

f. That when Engineers are working with demolitions around the infantry, the Engineer in charge should confer with the Infantry leader in order to lay down some basic rules of safety for "fire in the hole" procedures

g. That wherever it is possible and practical, the LZ constructed on Hong Ha Mountain should be used as a basis for future LZ's.

h. That the possibility of an enemy bunker on the peak of Dong Ha Mountain be investigated

i. That SSGT H.W. Robertson 1116150/1371 be awarded special recognition for hard work, professional initiative, and never tiring efforts to make the Hill #549 project a success (Cpl. T. A. Hepler 2262959/1371 should be recognized same as above)

9. Lessons Learned:

a. ITEM: The maintenance problem of chain saws while operating in the field

(1) DISCUSSION. I have found that in utilizing chain saws away from base camp areas in excess of 24 hours, that numerous problems arise concerning the maintenance of this equipment. The following problems seem to be frequent occurrences:

- (a) adjustment of the chain due to either being too loose or too tight
- (b) adjustment of carburetor in order to get the correct flow of fuel
- (c) the continuing process of sharpening the chain blades
- (d) the frequent cleanings and PM's that they require

When there is no qualified mechanic available, the life of this piece of equipment has proven to be quite short

(2) RECOMMENDATIONS: That a number of qualified chain saw mechanics be trained and dispersed throughout the Battalion to accompany these items of equipment everywhere they are taken to be used.

DECLASSIFIED

b. ITM: The use of demolitions in ground work when the situation does not permit the use of mechanical equipment

(1) DISCUSSION: The Hill #549 project did not afford the use of mechanical equipment in digging revetments for the bunkers and in digging a 4' trench that was required to be placed around the perimeter

(a) It was found that by placing a number of 15 lb. shape charges in the area where the bunker revetment was to be ; and by spacing two well placed 40 lb. shape charges in the same area along with the 15 pounders, the blast not only loosens the ground, but it also makes two ideal holes to place 40 lb. cratering charges in. The second blast with the cratering charge heaves most of the loose soil out and therefore cuts down on a big percentage of work. The process can be repeated to get desired depth

(b) In trying to use demolitions to aid in cutting a 4' deep trench around the perimeter it was found that by placing 15 lb. shape chages about 5' apart and in 20 charge increments, that about all the work that was invlved was to shovel the loose dirt out.

(2) RECOMMENDATION: That in the future these methods be given consideration in similar situations that were confronted on Hill #549



M. L. FISHER  
1st Lt. USMC

Bm (S-3)

COMPANY "B"  
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BMR:rjc  
 3000  
 19 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report: Operation LANCASTER II (17 Jul - 22 Aug 68)

1. Unit supported: Company "M", 3d Battalion, 3d Marines
2. Engineer Task Organization: 3d platoon, Company "B", 3d Engineer Battalion  
 NCOIC: L/cpl D. E. Abdo  
 USMC Enlisted: (1)
3. Engineer Element and Mission: To provide Engineer support for Operation LANCASTER II
4. Major equipment: None
5. Materials expended:

C-4	206 lbs.
Time fuse	50 <del>206</del> ft.
Nonelectric blasting caps	90
Fuse lighters	90

6. Chronology

- (01) 17 July 1968  
 1430, at Camp Carroll, destroyed (3) dud M-72's, (2) Chi Com grenades (class III)
- (02) 18 July 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (03) 19 July 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (04) 20 July 1968  
 0700,-0845, at (YD 025601), blew (1) LZ 50 yds. x 50 yds.
- (05) 21 July 1968  
 1300-1545, at (YD 019593), blew (1) LZ 50 yds. x 50 yds., (5) bunkers  
 4' x 6'

Tab 21

## DECLASSIFIED

- (06) 22 July 1968  
1500-1715, at (YD 014594), blew (1) LZ 50 yds. x 50 yds.
- (07) 23 July 1968  
0700-1630, on patrol  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (08) 24 July 1968  
0700-1245, on patrol  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (09) 25 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (10) 26 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (11) 27 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (12) 28 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (13) 29 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (14) 30 July 1968  
0830, at (YD 944606) destroyed (1) 500 lb. dud bomb
- (15) 31 July 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (16) 1 Aug 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (17) 2 Aug 1968  
0930, at (YD 440605), destroyed (5) 105 mm dud rounds, (2) dud M-72's
- (18) 3 Aug 1968  
0845, at (YD 940605) destroyed (45) 81 mm WP mortar rounds (class III)
- (19) 4 Aug 1968  
1300, at (YD 108604) destroyed (3) 57mm recoilless rifle rounds (class III),  
(1) 105mm dud round
- (20) 5 Aug 1968  
0830, at (YD 108604) destroyed (2) dud M-72's, (8) 60mm dud rounds
- (21) 6 Aug 1968  
1600, at (YD 075623) destroyed (1) 8" dud round
- (22) 7 Aug 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(23) 8 Aug 1968  
0945, at (YD 093618) destroyed (2) 60mm class III rounds, (3) 4' x 6'  
bunkers

(24) 9 Aug 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

(25) 10 Aug 1968  
1400, at (YD 065632) destroyed (1) 8' x 10' bunker

(26) 11 Aug 1968  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

(27) 12 Aug 1968  
0905, at (YD 065633) destroyed (1) 60mm dud round, (1) 105mm dud round

7. Engineer Observation: None

8. Recommendations: None

9. Lessons Learned: There were many bunkers

  
M. L. FISHER

By direction

*Bm (S-3)*

COMPANY "B"  
 3d Engineer Battalion (Rein)  
 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
 FPO San Francisco 96602

BMR:rjc  
 3000  
 20 Aug 1968

From: Commanding Officer  
 To: Commanding Officer, 3d Engineer Battalion (Attn: S-3)

Subj: After Action Report: Operation LANCASTER II *(30 Jul - 12 Aug 68)*

1. Unit Supported: Company "I", 3d Battalion, 3d Marines
2. Engineer Task Organization: Company "B", 3d platoon, 3d Engineer Battalion  
 NCOIC: L/cpl David Parker  
 USMC enlisted: (1)
3. Engineer Element and Mission: To provide Engineer support for Operation LANCASTER II .
4. Major Equipment: None

Materials expended:

C-4	490 lbs.
TNT	100 lbs.
Nonelectric blasting caps	152
Wire fuse	230 ft.
Fuse lighters	152

6. Chronology

- (01) 30 July 1968  
 1200, (2) 1371's joined Company "I", 3d Battalion, 3d Marines  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (02) 31 July 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (03) 1 Aug 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (04) 2 Aug 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (05) 3 Aug 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

*Tab 22*

## DECLASSIFIED

- (06) 4 Aug 1968  
 1100, at (YD 903611) destroyed (70) 105mm rounds (class III)  
 1130, departed (YD 903611)  
 1200, arrived at (YD 095 597)  
 1600, departed (YD 095597)  
 1730, arrived at (YD 095603)
- (07) 5 Aug 1968  
 0800, departed (YD 095603)  
 1000, at (YD 095610) destroyed (100) lbs, Chi Com TNT (class III), (1) bunker 4' x 6', (3) Chi Com grenades (class III)  
 1300, arrived at (YD 093618)
- (08) 6 Aug 1968  
 NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN
- (09) 7 Aug 1968  
 1200 at (YD 093618) destroyed the following class III ammo: (37) 82mm rounds, (14) 60mm rounds, (24) 82mm detonators  
 1230, departed (YD 093618)  
 1330, arrived at (YD 089624)  
 1400-1700 at (YD 089624) destroyed (27) 4' x 6' bunkers
- (10) 8 Aug 1968  
 0900-1030 at (YD 089625) destroyed (16) 4' x 6' bunkers  
 1130-1300, at (YD 091625), destroyed (19) 4' x 6' bunkers  
 1430-1700, at (YD 088627), destroyed (16) 4' x 6' bunkers  
 1730, at (YD 089624) destroyed the following class III ammo: (86) 82mm mortar rounds, (33) 60mm mortar rounds, (800) AK-47 rounds, (48) 82mm detonators  
 1800, departed (YD 089624)  
 1900, arrived at (YD 084627)
- (11) 9 Aug 1968  
 1000-1200 at (YD 084627), destroyed (29) 4' x 6' bunkers and the following class III ammo: (35) 82mm mortar rounds, (13) 60mm mortar rounds, (10) lbs. Chi Com TNT, (150) AK-47 rounds, (7) Chi Com grenades  
 1400, departed (YD 084627)  
 1500, arrived at (YD 079638)
- (12) 10 Aug 1968  
 0800, at (YD 078638) destroyed (8) 4' x 6' bunkers, (7) 82mm mortars (class III),  
 1100, at (YD 079638) destroyed (2) 4' x 6' bunkers  
 1200, at (YD 079638) destroyed the following class III ammo: (1) M-72 (3) 82mm mortar rounds, (12) 82mm detonators  
 1230, departed (YD 079638)  
 1330, arrived at (YD 075641)  
 1400 at (YD 075645) destroyed (13) 4' x 6' bunkers  
 1600, at (YD 073633) destroyed (10) bunkers 4' x 6'

DECLASSIFIED

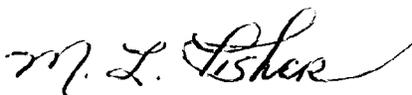
(13) 11 Aug 1968  
0800, departed (YD 079638)  
0900, arrived at (YD 072635)  
NO ENGINEER ACTION TAKEN

(14) 12 Aug 1968  
0830, departed (YD 072635)  
0900, arrived at Camp Carroll

7. Engineer Observation: None

8. Lessons Learned: C-4 is good for blowing the reinforced roofs off bunkers, but it is necessary to fill in the holes of the bunkers to do a complete job.

9. Recommendations: None



M. L. FISHER

By direction







DECLASSIFIED

Unit or Section S-1/Adj 3d Engineer Bn.

Place Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 0001 4 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

To: 2405 4 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

JOURNAL

TIME	REF	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
0800	1		MEDEVAC rpt on LCpl J. E. LUCA 2354768 EngrSptCo from temp 104.4 possible malaria sent to NSA Banang Hosp	S
1120	2	010218	NSA Banang on admittance of PFC B. L. GAMBINO 2404831 EngrSptCo for malaria non-hostile, cond. good	S
1120	3	030835	CO NSA Banang rpt of cas FYAC (6542-68) on Sgt D. V. JACKSON 1994102 H&S Co to 106th Gen Hosp Yekeham, Good-Cond	S
1120	4	030147	CG 3dMarDiv regarding pertinent instructions in the case of Inventory and disposition of personnel effects.	S
1120	5	030024	CG 3dMarDiv Recommendation to EME Pao for award of Bronze star w/ combat V; case of 1st Lt. R. BILONETO 094654 USMC Co C	S
1300	6		WIA report on Col H. P. GULLY 2225721 EngrSptCo, WIA's upper torso at 10:45 today. MEDEVAC to B Med Cntr: GOOD, Prog: GOOD	S



Unit or Section S-1/Adj 3d Engineer Bn.  
 Place Quang Tri Combat Base  
 From 0001 5Aug68 Cent'a  
 (Date and hour)  
2405 5Aug68 Cent'a  
 (Date and hour)

JOURNAL

TIME		SR	DATE TIME	EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1115		8		DSO #2428-68 of 3Aug68 read trans LOPF J. S. WHELAN 2339849 Co B by SR to Camp Butler while sick off 30Jul68	
1115		9		DSO #2429-68 of 3Aug68 read trans PFC R. B. GIBBS 2392732 Co B by SR to Camp Butler while sick off 30Jul68	S
1115		10		DSO #2435-68 of 5Aug68 read on HBT W. A. WILSON 3314127/8404 being trans fr 2/9 this Bn for an off 8Aug68	
1400		11		Cas rpt on CPL K. BLISS 2288178 Co A IF Peking as Med Evac to NSA Banang. Cond: GOOD, Prog: GOOD read fr Co A	S
1400		12	040137	CG 3dMarDiv repeat/inquiry concerning unidentified remains Neg report sent to Div Hq	S
1400		13	041202	NAS Banang Med Evac report on SGT W. J. MONEY	
1835		14		Jd: PFC J. M. LEWIS JR. 2439403 1371 msg to Co B for an	S





DECLASSIFIED

Unit or  
Section S-1/Adj 3d Engineer Bn.

Place: Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 0001 8 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

To: 2100 8 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
0900		1		ABC call requesting 15 days ext of emerg lv on L/Cpl Kenneth M. RIZZO 2360711 BnGrSupt Co-Granted- S	
1100		2		DSO 2455-68 of 6Aug68 rec'd transferring 11 Marines in the MOS 1141 to the Bn Off 12Aug68 for duty. -S	
1300		3		Jd HM3 W.A. WIECYONELE B-50-41-27/8404 Asg H&S Co for ad with MAS. -S	
1320		4	070637	COMUSMACV msg rec'd concerning the correct description of the conflict in S. Vietnam and informing ea Command that insurgency should be re-placed with the word aggression RS	
1320		5	070716	NavHosp USS Repose Rpt of Cas are on SSgt Charles D. MC MILLIN 1941268 Co A due to seizure disorder non hostile Condition is Gd-MEDEVAC on 6Aug68. -S	
1320		6	070204	NavHosp USS Repose msg reporting serious illness to Cpl Kenneth L. BLISS 2260170 Co A illness of Encephalitis vice meningitis as previously reported. Prognosis fair. S	
1320		7	040059	CG FMF Pac msg awarding the Bronze Star w/v to 1st Lt. Ronald DILBERTO JR. 094654 USMC Co C	

DECLASSIFIED

Unit or  
Section: S-1/Ad1 3d Engineer Bn.

Place: Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 0001 8 August 1968 (cont)  
(Date and hour)

To: 2400 8 August 1968 (cont)  
(Date and hour)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
1415		8		DSO 2463-68 of 7Aug68 rec'd ext of o/s tour of 6 mos on GySgt O. W. BROWN 590470 H&S Co. -S	
1415		9		DSO 2463-68 of 7Aug68 rec'd to Sgt D. V. JACKSON 1991102 H&S Co to Camp S. D. Butler by SR while sick.-S	
1520		10		Jd Pfc Bruce J. WARDROP 2418151/1371 Asg EngrSupt Co for du	
1520		11		Jd Pfc Richard P. MARTINEZ 2424013/1371 Asg EngrSupt Co for du	
1520		12		Jd William P. BIRTH 2431800/1371 Asg Co C for du	
1520		13		Jd Pfc Sanford BROWN 2431346/1371 Asg Co C for du	
1520		14		Jd Pfc Bruce A. BRAND 2428755/1371 Asg Co C for du	

DECLASSIFIED

Unit or  
Section: S-1/Adj 3d Engineer Battalion

Place: Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 9 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

To: 9 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
1100		1		TAD orders on LCPL S. W. ORR 2344254/2592 (H&S Co) to attend Com/Sec Crypto School on 16Aug68	S
1100		2		Spl 30 day lv orders for PFC M. L. CHANLIER 2347914/ 3371 (H&S Co) and Cpl J. W. BILLION 2224837/1371 (Co A) eff 14Aug68	S
1400		3	071218	CO NSA Banang Med Evac report on LCPL S. P. POZZI 2279645 (Co A) to USNH Guam due to rat bite	S
1400		4	071255	CO NSA Banang report of cas report of cas arrival/admin on Sgt R. D. ANDERSON 2268782/1341 (EngrSpt) and Sgt R. A. LABONTE 2238584/1371 (Co B) non hostile	
1400		5	070706	CG III MAF msg requiring a rat if not having completed Pre- deployment tmg in accord w// MCO 1510.1A	S
	1500	6		Msg to 3dMarDiv concerning disposition of pers effects in the case of L. W. MOORE 2230134 USMC (deceased)	

DECLASSIFIED

Unit or  
Section: S-1/Adj 3d Engineer Battalion

Place: Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 0001 10 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

To: 2400 10 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS	
1240		1		Jd: PFC Jerry L. DAVIS 2431853/1371	Asg: H&S Co -S
1240		2		Jd: PFC Willie E. LOCKETT 2409289/1371	Asg: Co "B" -S
1245		3	081740	USNH Chelsea Mass msg request health recd on Cpl S. J. RUMLEY 2182119-USMC There is no record of SNM being a mem of this command	-S
1245		4	091011	CG 3dMarDiv auth for 7 Quotas to Cpl and 8 to ICpl for prom during August 68	-S
1245		5	081310	CONSA Da Nang rpt of Cas Evac on ICpl V. D. SCOTT 2390935/1371 (CoC) non-host to USNH Guam	
1245		6	081442	26th Cas Stag Flt Cam Ranh Bay Cas Evac #122-68 on Cpl Harold D. CUMLEY 2225721/ 1121 EngrSuptCoto IOC Gelp Hqs Yokashuka	
1315		7		ARC call request welrep on PFC H B RUDD form of Cp B info pass to ARC - welrep on Sgt R. J. LINKS (EngrSup SNM on 30 da spl lv in Taipei Co informed as was ARC	

DECLASSIFIED

Unit or  
Section: S-1/Adj 3d Engineer Battalion

Place: Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 11 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

To: 11 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS	
0800		1		We Rep requested on LCPL R. P. ARNDT 227944 USMC EngrSptCo SNM is in good cond and on duty. SNM was informed to write home	
				3d Mar Div Congrat was informed	S
1115		2		DSO #2475-68 of 9 Aug 68 read trans for LCPL S. P. POZZI 2279645 (Co A) and LCPL V. SCOTT 2390935 (Co C) by SR to Camp Butler eff 7 Aug 68	S
1315		3	152115	CMC msg (Alman 30) read MCBul 1401 Permanent Station Board	S
1500		4		Jd: HN L. S. HARMIS B801137/8404 asg H&S Co for du with BAS	
1645		5		Jd: PFC G. R. PICKETTE 2459255/3551 asg EngrSptCo for du	
1645		6		Jd: PFC S. T. FRANKLIN 2405405/3551 asg EngrSptCo for du	
1645		7		Jd: PFC D. E. TALBOTT 2391154/3551 asg EngrSptCo for du	
1645		8		Jd: PFC G. R. THORN 2397497 3551 asg EngrSptCo for du	



DECLASSIFIED

Unit or  
Section S-1/Adj 3d Engineer Battalion

Place: Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 0001 12 August 1968

To: 2400 <sup>(Date and hour)</sup>  
12 August 1968  
<sub>(Date and hour)</sub>

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.		GROUP		
0830		1			Wel Rep requested on ICpl D W CANTRELL 2172183 Engr SuptCo from ARC -SNM well and on duty and encourages to write home - ARC informed as to his welfare.	
0830		2			Jd: PFC FISCHEIN J B 2410234/1141	Asg: EngrSptCo
0900		3			Jd: ICpl THOMPSON D W 2285058/1141	Asg: EngrSptCo
0900		4			Jd: Cpl WEID G A 2360364/1141	Asg: EngrSptCo
0950		5			Jd: Cpl REED M A 2200024/1141	Asg: EngrSptCo
1000		6		Y	Jd: PFC SETBOLT R G 2224711/1141	Asg: EngrSptCo
1000		7			Jd: ICpl MILLER E L 2268792/1141	Asg: EngrSptCo
1000		8			Jd: Cpl KIZZIAR L K 2193461/1141	Asg: EngrSptCo
1000		9			Jd: Cpl BRACEY S C 2323868/1141	Asg: EngrSptCo

## DECLASSIFIED

Unit or  
Section S-1/Adj 3d Engineer Bn.

Place Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 0001 12 August 1968

(Date and hour)



2100 12 August 1968

(Date and hour)

## JOURNAL

TIME		DATE	TIME	EVENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
1035		10		Jd: HN Richard A. MAILE B711821/8404	Asg: H&S Co
1110		11		CG 3d MarDiv 3d End of 8 Aug 68 to Cpl D L PARLAR 2226242/1245 Engr Supt Co ltr request early release to attend school received granting early release and granting disc 1 Sep 68	
1115		12		Jd: HN R. A. MAIL B711821/8404	Asg: H&S Co
1120		13		DSO 2482-68 of 12 Aug 68 rec'd extending Cpl R W GREENWOOD 2238930/2533 until Dec 68 per his request	-S
1130		14	110151	CG 3d Mar Div Ser Cas rpt (#1006-68) Rec'd on Cpl K. L. BLISS 2288178/1371 Co A Encephalitis Cond-serious Prog - fair Located abd USNH USS Repose	-S
1400		15	090434	USNH Repose Prog rpt #1 on Cpl K C BLISS 2288173 Co A Cond remain ser prog fair	-S
1400		16	09090Z	USNH Repose Rpt of Cas Admin't #177-68 on PFC ROBERT E. CUTLER 2391531/1371 H&S Co Non host due to Urethro Cunevedus Fistula Prog - gd	-S
1630		17		The personnel contained in items 2-9 rpt in at the time indicated next to their names and were all assigned to Engr Supt Co	

DECLASSIFIED





DECLASSIFIED

Unit or  
Section: Adj/S-1 3d Engineer Battalion

Place: Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 0001 15 August 1968

(Date and hour)

To: 2400 15 August 1968

(Date and hour)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
1100		1	141011	CG 3dMarDiv rpt of missing pers case of ICpl S. W. CECIL and PFC F. G. SMITH N/A to this command	-S
1100		2	130538	USS Repose Cas INCIDENT #181-68 case of Cysgt Claudio-DIAZ LE 338199 H&S Co due to Polyachralgia-Non hostile Prog-good	-S
1100		3	130901	CONSA Da Nang rpt of Cas Evac #6782-68 case of PFC Vidale RIVERA 2321721/1371 Co A non hostile	
1100		4	130324	USS Repose Drag rpt #4 on Cpl K L BLISS 2288173 Cond Ser Prog Fair	-S
1300		5		DSO 2484-68 of 11Aug68 to Cpl H. S. CULLEY 2225721 EngrSuptCo by SR to Camp S D BUTLER eff 8 Aug 68 while sick.	
1320		6		WIA Non hostile report rec'd and sub to Div Hq on PFC Luis P. SANCHEZ 2321332 (CoB) due to a broken collar bone rec'd while destroying enemy bunker Cond-gd NSA Da Nang	-S
1630		7		Jd: ICpl Joe S. KOZLOWSKI 2226843/3516	Asg: EngrSuptCo



DECLASSIFIED

Unit or  
Section S-1/Adj 3d Engineer Battalion

Place: Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 0001 17 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

To: 2400 17 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS
0950		1		Jd Pfc John E. PENNY 2418015/1371 Asg H&S Co for du W/S-1
0950		2		Jd Pfc Gerald E. NORTHROP 2426490/1371 Co A for du
0950		3		Jd Pfc Larry J. BALTHASEN 2438142/1371 Asg Co C for du
0950		4		Jd Pfc Daniel H. CURRY 2426590/1371 Asg Co A for du
1120		5		Rec'd a Navy Commendation Medal on 2d Lt. Bruce A. HAGENSM 0102878 USMC (Co A)
1120		6		Rec'd USAF 22nd CasStag Fac 80 on the MedEvac of Pfc Vidal RIVIRA 2321724 Co A to USMC Guam.-S
1300		7		En Promotion Board held to select 7 Cpl's and 8 1st Pl's-S
1415		8	142055	SecNav (Almar 37) rec'd - SecNav Note 1421 Colonel Selections-S
1415		9	160601	CG 3d Mar Div (3d Engr Bn 151745) msg sent to CMF concerning the request for ETD, ETA on Cpl Robert J. WILLIAM 2274332 USMC. -S

DECLASSIFIED

Unit or  
Section S-1/A1 3d Engineer Bn

Place: Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 0001 17 August 1968 (Cont)  
(Date and hour)

To: 2100 17 August 1968 (Cont)  
(Date and hour)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS
1600		10		Request for Cpl Lee B. CRAWFORD (Engr Supt Co) to report to ARC at 0800, 18 Aug 68 - Info passed to Co CO. -S
1615		11		Jd ICpl Raphael J. PANTOJA 2169316/0113/0311 Asg Engr Supt Co for du
1645		12		Jd HM3 Edward KAY JR. B980864/8101 Asg H&S Co for du w/BAS.-S
1800		13		Jd HN David NEMETH B514617/8104 Asg H&S Co for du w/BAS.-S
1800		14		Jd Pfc Glance L. MOATZ 2437930/1371 Asg Co A for du
2030		15	170607	CG 3d MarDiv msg (Flash) requiring report of personnel who rotate during 16 through 31 Aug 68. -S
2030		16	140100	Mar InO Cam Rahn Bay Arr rpt on Sgt R. D. ANDERSON Engr Supt Co due to Palatia. -S
2030		17	160931	CG 3d MarDiv requirement to nominate 1 Off & 2 enl for physical exchange inventory.
2030		18	170205	CG 3d MarDiv roster requiring a report of officers trained in Psychological Operations. S-3 will handle this by phone. -S



DECLASSIFIED

Unit or Section: S-1/Adj 3d Engineer Battalion

Place: Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 19 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

To: 19 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
1100		1		DSO #2487-68 of 15Aug68 recd fr PFC V. RIVERA 2321724/1371 (Co A) by SR to Camp Butler while AW off 13Aug68	S
1410		2	190205	CG 3dMarDiv cas rpt Hostile an CPL M. G. BOLTON 2235185/ 1371 (Co B) frag wounds right arm by mortar inld in fld and back to dn	
1410		3	170925	COMUSMACV msg conceiving the proper procedure in mail delivery	S
1410		4	171130	USS Repose msg removing CPL K. L. BLISS from serious list at 1500H 17Aug68	S
1410		5	171606	SecNav (AcNav #38) (SecNav note 1742) recd concerning the right to veto and encour- aging CO's to give spl recog to this prog	
1410		6	180211	CG 3dMarDiv cas rpt 753-68 on PFC L. R. SANBURY 2321532/ 1371 (Co B) Broke left cellar pane while blowing bunkers Med Evac to Danang GOOD/GOOD	S
1410		7	170600	Camp Bahn Bay rpt of SGT R. D. ANDERSON 2266782/1341 Eng Spt being set to duty	S

DECLASSIFIED

Unit or  
Section 6-1/Adj 3d Engineer Bn.

Place: Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 0001 20 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

To: 2400 20 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS
1100		1		TAD orders from CG 3d MarDiv rec'd on 2dLt. J.D. WINTERSTEIN OLO2555/1301 H&S Co for DUINS at Spl Wpns Trag Crs on Okinawa-off 23Aug68.-S
1100		2		TAD orders from CG 3d MarDiv rec'd on LCpl D.E. MAGNUSON 2387752/0411 H&S Co for DUINS at Babark Soel on Okinawa-off 22Aug68-S
1330		3	090355	CG FMFPac msg giving information on the resignation of the SecNav Commendation for Achievement to the Navy Achievement Medal and the Policy to be used in awarding this medal.-S
1330		4	191003	CG 3d MarDiv requesting a reply concerning the search for pers effects on Pfc Lewis J. MOONE 2230134 (Deceased) msg previously answered by Supply.-S
1330		5	190147Y	CG 3d MarDiv policy on the award of the Navy Achievement Medal (NAM)-S
1515		6		Jd Pfc John L. BURCH 2421257/1371 Asg Co C for du
1515		7		Jd Pfc Lloyd D. PRICE 2416827/1371 Asg Co A for du



DECLASSIFIED

Unit or Section: S-1/Adj 3d Engineer Battalion

Place: Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 21 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

To: 21 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		
1500		1		Jd: HM3 R. H. CULLEN 1980981/ 8404 USN asg H&S Co for du	
1600		2		ARC call read concerning SSGT W. J. MASON 1923184/1371 EngrSpt Co - Call ref to SSGT MASON	S
1615		3		Jd: PFC L. J. FACER 2398959/ 2531 asg H&S Co for du	
1630		4		ARC call read on CPL B. E. SNIPES 2202030 EngrSpt from Kengerte, S. C. of 19Aug68 asg ref to 60th EngrSpt for AGC	S
1730		5		Jd: PFC F. A. CHAMBERLIN 2397470/3531 asg EngrSpt for du	
1730		6		Jd: PFC J. HAILEY 2388509/3531 asg EngrSpt for du	

Unit or Section Sgt/Adj 3d Engineer Bn

Place Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 0001 22 August 1968

(Date and hour)

2100 22 August 1968

(Date and hour)

LOGS

TIME		NO	REF TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1100		1		DSO #2536-68 of 21Aug68 recd extending o/s tour CPL R. E. KRINER 2222484/1345 EngrSgt to May 69 per his request	S
1100		2	201021	CO NSA Danang Med Evac rpt on SSGT C. D. McMILLION 1911265/1371 to USNH.	S
1100		3	211000	CO USA Mortuary Danang msg concerning unknown American X-1164 and requesting reports concerning Negative for this ID	S
1100		4	210000	CO USA Mortuary Danang msg concerning human remains X-70 recd and requesting a report on same negative report was submitted	
1100		5	211000	CO USA Mortuary Danang msg concerning unidentified American X-164 and requesting report on same negative report was submitted	
1100		6		Jd: PFC C. HAMON 2321721/1371 msg Co A for duty	
1600		7		Jd: PFC E. JACKSON JR. 2109167/1371 msg Co A for duty	
1600		8		Jd: PFC C. DALTON JR. 2116806/1371 msg Co C for duty	
1600		9		Jd: PFC N. LEACH JR 2107508/1371 msg Co B for duty	
1645		10		Jd: PFC J. M. FILYO 2115250/1371 msg Co A for duty	

DECLASSIFIED

Unit or  
Section 8-1/Adj 3d Engineer Bn

Place: Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 0001 23 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

To: 2400 23 August 1968  
(Date and hour)

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS
1000		1		Jd Pfc Richard L. THOMPSON 2124121/3531 Asg EngrSupt Co for du.-S
1130		2		Rec'd DSO 2539-69 of 21Aug68 to Pfc L.R. SANCHEZ 2321332/1371 Co B by SR to Camp S.D. Butler while sick eff 16Aug68.-S
1130		3		Rec'd DSO 2542-68 of 22Aug68 ext o/a tour on Cpl I.R. BUGAY 2178127/1121 EngrSupt Co to Jul69 per his request.-S
1325		4		Jd Pvt James H. KING 2368317/3531 Asg EngrSupt Co for du
1325		5		Jd Pfc Jay D. WELTY 2131163/3531 Asg Engr Supt Co for du
1400		6	221003	Bd EngrBn msg (Hand Copy) to CG 3dMarDiv rec'd-nominations for Exchange Inventory.
1730		7		Jd Pfc Warren J. HERBERT 2393127/1371 Asg Co B for du
1730		8		Jd Pfc William D. ADKINS 2137740/1371 Asg Co A for du



Unit or Section S-1/Adj 3d Engineer Bn.

Place Quang Tri Combat Base

From: 0001 24 August 1968

(Date and hour)

To: 2405 24 August 1968

(Date and hour)

JOURNAL

TIME		SPR	PARA	TEXT	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO	CLASS	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	TAKEN
1015		1		Jd: Cpl Sgt R. G. JOHNSON 1168567/ 9999 asg Co C for du as 1st Sgt	
1020		2		Jd: PFC L. G. WALKER JR. 2392537/1371 asg Co A for du	
1020		3		Jd: PFC L. V. MEREDITH 2354760/ 1371 asg Co C for du	
1020		4		Jd: PFC I. J. SUDDETH 2392376/1371 asg Co C for du	
1120		5		Jd: PFC H. J. VODEAK 2453677/ 1371 asg Co B for du	
1130		6	230559	CG 3dMarDiv rpt that the embargo acceptance of mail to Canada has been lifted	S
1500		7		ARC msg recd requesting SSGT CHARLES D. RAY 1888249/1371 EngrSptCo be granted Emerg Lv due to death of mother in law 15 days granted	S
1515		8		Jd: PFC L. ALEXANDER 2339568/ 1371 asg Co C for du	
1730		9		KIA report recd on PFC S. D. MOLBSTER 2408879/1371-2200 of 23 Aug 68 due to Multiple S&I upper and lower torso near DMZ while in a defense posit remains sent to 3d Med	S















STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 010001H Aug 68  
 TO: 012400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1315	1530	S-2 Chief to Quang Tri City for briefing at the Citadel.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	300001 Jul	302400 Jul	3d Marine Division Intsum #212	
---	---------------	---------------	--------------------------------	--

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 020001H Aug 68  
 TO: 022400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1315	1530	S-2 Chief to Quang Tri City for briefing at the Citadel.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	310001 Jul	312400 Jul	3d Marine Division Intsum #213	
---	---------------	---------------	--------------------------------	--

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 030001H Aug 68  
 TO: 032400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1300		S-2 Chief to Quang Tri City for briefing at the Citadel.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	010001 Aug	012400 Aug	3d Marine Division Intsum 214
---	---------------	---------------	-------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 040001H Aug 68  
 TO: 042400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1315	1530	S-2 Chief to Quang Tri City for briefing at the Citadel.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	020001H Aug 68	022400H Aug 68	3d Marine Division Intsum #215	
---	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------	--

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 050001H Aug 68  
 TO: 052400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NC	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1200		Civ AFF/Command Chron., sequential listing of events completed and submitted.	
2	1600		S-2 Officer briefed Bn C.O. on current intelligence situation.	
3	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	030001H Aug 68	032400H Aug 68	3d Marine Division Intsum #216
---	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 060001H Aug 68  
 TO: 062400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0900		S-2 Chief to FLSG_B for supplies	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration	

MESSAGES

1	040001 Aug	042400H Aug	3d Marine Division Intsum #218
---	---------------	----------------	--------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 070001H Aug 68  
 TO: 072400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0900	1430	S-2/S-5 officer, Dr. Lewinn, 2 corpsmen to Thieu Phong District HQ for planning of Med Cap. Met Maj. Shali and Maj. Niem (District Chief). Two hamlets to be visited are Thon Dau Kenh and Thon Tra Lien Dong. Village/Hamlet Chief of Dau Kenh Visited. Village is clean, appears secure, and school bldg. is available for Med Cap use.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

060001H 062400H  
 Aug Aug 3d Marine Division Intsum #219

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 080001H Aug 68  
 TO: 082400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1315	1530	S-2 chief to Quang Tri City for intelligence briefing at the Citadel.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

070001H 072400H  
 Aug Aug 3d Marine Division Intsum #220

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 090001H Aug 68  
 TO: 092400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1315	1500	S-2 chief to Quang Tri City for intelligence briefing at the Citadel.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

080001H 082400H  
 Aug Aug 3d Marine Division Intsum 7221

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 100001H Aug 68  
 TO: 102400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1300		S-2 Chief to Quang Tri City for intelligence briefing at Citadel.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	090001H Aug 68	092400H Aug 68	3d Marine Division Intsum #222	
---	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------	--

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 110001H Aug 68  
 TO: 112400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1300		S-2/S-5 Officers to Thieu Phong Dist. HQ for coordination of Med Cap.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

100001H 102400H  
 Aug Aug 3d Marine Division Intsum #223

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
FROM: 120001H Aug 68  
TO: 122400H Aug 68  
PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
S-STAFF  
F-FILE  
M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1300	1530	S-2 chief to Quang Tri Base COC for Intell. briefing.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

110001H 112400H  
Aug Aug 3d Marine Division Intsum #219

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 130001H Aug 68  
 TO: 332400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NC	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0900		S-2 Chief compiled data for enemy situation briefing.	
2	1000		S-2 Chief to 3d Recon Bn for list of present LZs in Quang Tri Province.	
3	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration	

MESSAGES

1	120001H Aug 68	122400H Aug 68	3d Marine Division Intsum #225	
---	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------	--

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. #2  
 FROM: 140001H Aug 68  
 TO: 142400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0900		S-2/S-5 Officer to Thieu Phong for MED CAP.	
2	1000		S-2 Chief obtained and plotted new AO boundaries from G-2 in Dong Ha.	
3	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	130001H Aug 68	132400H Aug 68	3d Marine Division Intsum #226
---	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
FROM: 150001H Aug 68  
TO: 152400H Aug 68  
PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
S-STAFF  
F-FILE  
M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NC	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1630		S-2 chief to Quang Tri Base Def. for Intell. Briefing.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

140001H 142400H  
Aug Aug 3d Marine Division Intsum #227

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 160001H Aug 68  
 TO: 162400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1200		Submitted CG Discrepancy Correction Report to S-1.	
2	1300	1500	S-2 Chief to Quang Tri City for intelligence briefing at the Citadel.	
3	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	150001H Aug 68	152400H Aug 68	3d Marine Division Intsum #228
---	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 170001H Aug 68  
 TO: 172400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1300	1500	S-2 chief to Quang Tri City for intelligence briefing at the Citadel.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 180001H AUG 68  
 TO: 182400H AUG 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0900		S-2 chief updated current OP AOs in Quang Tri Prov	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	160001	162400H	3d Marine Division Intsum #229
2	170001 AUG	172400H AUG	3d Marine Division Intsum #230

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 190001H Aug 68  
 TO: 192400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1			S-2 submitted letter to CO dealing with possible security violations in the command.	
2	0900		Lt. Merrel, 3d TK BN. requested S/Sgt Vink for interpreter on Med Cap.	
3	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 200001H Aug 68  
 TO: 202400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1200		S-2/S-5 Officer to Thieu Phong Dist HQ for liaison w/Dist Chief on MEDCAP.	
2	1300	1500	S-2 Chief to Quang Tri City for intelligence briefing at the Citadel.	
3	1600		S-2 Chief picked up MED CAP supplies at G-5, QTCB.	
4	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	180001H Aug 69	182400H Aug 68	3d Marine Division Intsum #231
2	190001H Aug 68	192400H Aug 68	3d Marine Division Intsum #232

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 210001H Aug 68  
 TO: 212400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0900		S-2/S-5 Officer to Dau Kanh for MED CAP.	
2			S-2 Chief began move of S-2 Office to new COC Bunker.	
3	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	200001H Aug 68	202400H Aug 68	3d Marine Division Intsum #233
---	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 220001H Aug 68  
 TO: 222400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1			Move to COC Bunker completed.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	210001H Aug 68	212400H Aug 68	3d Marine Division Intsum #234
---	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 230001H Aug 68  
 TO: 232400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0130		8 rounds 122mm Rockets received Quang Tri Combat Base airfield, 1 KIA, 3 WIA.	
2	1300		S-2 Officer to Div PII for requested photos of Dong Ha Mt. 5 prints of medium quality received. Checked on Annex B to OP Order 343-65. Not available from Division. S/Sgt Orr, Division Counter Intelligence, will advise this office when order is available.	
3	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	220001H Aug 68	222400H Aug 68	3d Marine Division Intsum #235
---	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 240001H Aug 68  
 TO: 242400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1300	1500	S-2 Officer briefed Officer/Staff of current intelligence situation.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	230001H Aug 68	232400H Aug 68	3d Marine Division Intsum #236
---	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 250001H Aug 68  
 TO: 252400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1315	1500	S-2 Chief to Quang Tri Base Defense for intelligence briefing.	
2	1530		S-2 coordinated with S-3 regarding Background Investigations for ADM personnel.	
3	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 260001H Aug 68  
 TO: 262400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri Veitnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1315	1530	S-2 Chief to Quang Tri City for intelligence briefing at the Citadel.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	240001H Aug 68	242400H Aug 68	3d Marine Division Intsum #237
---	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 270001H Aug 68  
 TO: 272400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1300	1330	S-2 Chief to Quang Tri City for intelligence briefing at the Citadel.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	250001H Aug 68	252400H Aug 68	3d Marine Division Intsum #238
---	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 280001H Aug 68  
 TO: 282400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1300	1530	S-2 chief to Quang Tri City for intelligence briefing at the Citadel.	
2	0900	1600	S-2/S-5 Officer to Med Cap at Dau Kenh.	
3	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

260001H Aug	262400H Aug	3d Marine Division Intsum	#239
270001H Aug	272400H Aug	3d Marine Division Intsum	#240

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 290001H Aug 68  
 TO: 292400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1315	1530	S-2 chief to Quang Tri City for intelligence briefing at the Citadel.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

280001H 282400H  
 Aug Aug 3d Marine Division Intsum #241

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 300001H Aug 68  
 TO: 302400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1300	1530	S-2 chief to Quang Tri City for intelligence briefing at the Citadel.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

290001H 292400H  
 Aug Aug 3d Marine Division Intsum #242

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr. Bn. S-2  
 FROM: 310001H Aug 68  
 TO: 312400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1600		S-2 Officer Briefed Officers/Battalion Commander on current intelligence situation.	
2	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	300001H Aug 68	302400H Aug 68	3d Marine Division Intsum #243
---	-------------------	-------------------	--------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 010001 August 1968  
CLOSED 012400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERVO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
011		0930	Capt MILLER departed for LZ Ellis.	
012	1240		Lt SOLATARIO called in behalf of Maj. KIRTH, Base Defense Coordinator. He requests that the S-3 report to the conference room in the COC bunker at Base Defense, on 3 August 1968 by 0900. The conference itself will deal with interior Defense. Capt JONES informed, as the guard is within his purview.	
013	1420		Capt MILLER is requested to call Maj SLEGER at G-4 to discuss tractor operation training for FLSG-B, in conjunction with 3d EngrBn. MSgt JOHNSON and GySgt QUALLS are coordinating on this.	
014	1600		Capt BEINKNE, S-3 11th EngrBn visited S-3 to report that the mobil crane 3d EngrBn was to provide was no longer needed.	
015	1600		Lt C. P. MALONE, a 1302 hoined the S-3 staff as the Assistant S-3, he was assigned to Registered Publications School at Danang for five days begining 5 August 1968.	
016		1630	Lt WINTERSTEEN coordinated security with Lt PELTO, S-1 2/9 for the road sweeps concerning the Bn on 2 August for one week.	
017	2100		Maj HUCKAEBY called. Sweep to Hill 38 secured.	
018	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 010001 August 1968  
CLOSED 012400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0730	Op Stat for July sent out;	
002		0730	Lt WINTERSTEEN obtained a fork lift from Shore Party to unload a trailer at supply and sent the 3d EngrBn wrecker to Shore Party for the day.	
003	0745		DEO informed S-3 that dust suppression job will include road and helipad at 3d Medical Battalion, Quang Tri Combat Base.	
004		0750	S-3 informed DEO that the Bigjohn water point can be pulled out until 4 August as per DEO order.	
005		0800	S-3 dispatched lowbed to recover TD-18 at Calu, which is deadlined for a clutch.	
006	0800		Maj KROLAK informed S-3 that in the future not to order the PX people to order more than 500 cases of soda at a time. Sgt in charge of PX, and MSgt DAHLE, Division PX Chief were informed.	
007	0810		Utilities informed S-3 that electricians are trouble-shooting in the battalion area for the source of the generator overload.	
008	0830		DEO requested 3d EngrBn to coordinate on the Division Photo Lab work order. Construction will start on 5 or 6 August 1968.	
009		0830	Task Organization signed and sent out.	
010		0845	S-3 and S-4 went to meet with G-4.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 31 Engineer Battalion~~  
OPEN ~~010001 August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~012100 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

SECTO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACCOM
011		0930	Capt MILLER departed for LZ Ellis.	✓
012	1240		Lt SOLATARIO called in behalf of Maj. KIRTH, Base Defense Coordinator. He requests that the S-3 report to the conference room in the COC bunker at Base Defense, on 3 August 1968 by 0900. The conference itself will deal with interior Defense. Capt JONES informed, as the guard is within his purview.	
013	1420		Capt MILLER is requested to call Maj SLEGER at G-4 to discuss tractor operation training for FLSG-B, in conjunction with 3d EngrBn. MSgt JOHNSON and GySgt QUALLS are coordinating on this.	
014	1600		Capt BRIMME, S-3 11th EngrBn visited S-3 to report that the mobil crane 3d EngrBn was to provide was no longer needed.	
015	1600		Lt C. P. MALONE, a 1302 joined the S-3 staff as the Assistant S-3, he was assigned to Registered Publications School at Danang for five days beginning 5 August 1968.	
016		1630	Lt MINTERSTEEN coordinated security with Lt PHTO, S-1 2/9 for the road sweeps concerning the Bn on 2 August for one week.	
017	2100		Maj HUCKABY called. Sweep to Hill 38 secured.	
018	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 31 Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 010001 August 1968  
CLOSED 012400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0730	Op Stat for July sent out;	
002		0730	Lt WINTERSTEEN obtained a fork lift from Shore Party to unload a trailer at supply and sent the 31 EngrBn wrecker to Shore Party for the day.	
003	0745		DEO informed S-3 that dust suppression job will include road and helipad at 31 Medical Battalion, Quang Tri Combat Base.	
004		0750	S-3 informed Utilities that the Higjohn water point can be pulled out until 4 August as per DEO order.	
005		0800	S-3 dispatched lowtd to recover TD-18 at Caln, which is deadlined for a clutch.	
006	0800		Maj KHOLAK informed S-3 that in the future not to order the PX people to order more than 500 cases of soda at a time. Sgt in charge of PX, and MSgt DAHLE, Division PX Chief were informed.	
007	0810		Utilities informed S-3 that electricians are trouble-shooting in the battalion area for the source of the generator overload.	
008	0830		DEO requested 31 EngrBn to coordinate on the Division Photo Lab work order. Construction will start on 5 or 6 August 1968.	
009		0830	Task Organization signed and sent out.	
010		0845	S-3 and S-4 went to meet with G-4.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT  
OPEN S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
CLOSED 020001 August 1968  
LOCATION 022400 August 1968  
Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0600	Lt WINTERSTEIN accompanied Sweep Team to check on new security from 3/9. Security was acceptable.	
002	0830		S-3 was informed that the Task Organization Report had not arrived at G-3 Reports in Dong hHa. It was submitted in plenty of time but was held up at 3d Marine Division S&C. Report was retyped and hand carried to G-3. In the future, original and one copy will be routed through Division S&C one copy will be hand carried to G-3 Reports.	
003		0830	Lt WINTERSTEIN called S-4 to arrange to have a truck sent to Utilities Generator Section to take a generator to FLSG-B. First truck free will be dispatched.	
004	0845		Capt PISANCHION, Division Engineer Office, called to ask if Ground Surveillance had picked up their 9.5 kw generator and returned the 20 kw. Lt WINTERSTEIN checked Utilities and found that the generators had not been switched. Capt PISANCHION was informed of this.	
005		1005	S-3 informed C/Sgt STAPLES by msg to report to Maj KIRCH, Base Defense as soon as possible.	
006	1020		Lt SWANSON, S-4 3d Recon, called to ask about the deadlined pump for the 3,000 gal tanker that Recon sent over two weeks ago. Shore Party is taking its pump back so Recon needs its own back.	
007		1035	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg to have his personnel at Calu to have lowbed transport Shore Party TD-15 to Camp Carroll prior to picking up our TD-18 at Calu, lowbed 's on the way to Camp Carroll.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 Engineer Battalion  
~~020001 August 1968~~  
OPEN ~~020400 August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~020400 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
008	1400		Maj BIGLER, TF Hotel, called to inquire about getting additional chain saws for clearing LZ for 4th Marines and was informed that 4 new saws had been delivered to "A" Co on 1 August 1968.	
009	1400		Lt WINTERSTEEN found that the Incentive Awards Form, NAVSO 12450/8 (Rev 12-65) FSN 0104-942-3981 is not available at Bn or HqBn Supply. This form is needed for GySgt STAPLES invention.	
010	1500		Capt PISANGHAN, Division Engineer Office, called to fine out the status of Smoke generators held by this battalion, including weight, cubes, smoke output, electrical draw, number on hand, number operational, etc. Lt WINTERSTEEN checked S-4 and Utilities and could find nothing on them.	
011	1515		Lt BEVENOUR, S-4 of HqBn, called. He needed about 20 windshield covers for a battery of 13th Marines who are embarking on the SLF. It was suggested that he contact Division Engineer Office. He also informed S-3 that the sump hole at HqBn SNCO Club is collapsing. SSgt VALKYS of Utilities Platoon said that the hold up was in obtaining either rock or shell canisters to fill the hole.	
012	1600		Lt WINTERSTEEN attended the CO's meeting. From the meeting: 1) S-3 and SptCo CO are to screen all work orders pending for Construction Platoon a letter is to be drafted by S-3 giving number of projects pending, man hours anticipated for completion if no other orders are received, number and type of priority Ones, reference the Division Order statement about how priority I is to be assigned; 2) Capt NYE needs to know the number of culvert bunkers actually built and sent out to date; 3) Op State showing drop of personnel and one to the Hq must be sent out ASAP; 4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT  
OPEN S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
CLOSED 020001 August 1968  
LOCATION 022400 August 1968  
Quang Tri, RVN

SEBNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	EVENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
013	1630		Capt MILLER to see the Commanding Officer as soon as possible upon his return; 5) 3d EngrBn back hoe attachment is to be retrieved from temporary loan from 11th EngrBn.	
014		1730	S-3 informed by SSgt ROBINSON by msg that he has completed bunker 5 & 6 and has also completed preparations for bunker 7. Dong Ha Mountain job.	
015	1750		Both Op Stats presented to the CO for his signature.	
016	1800		Capt FORD called and said that the Engineer water point will be closed down for 45 minutes reason being for purification and chlorination.	
017	1830		Lt SWANSON called and said he wasn't receiving any water for 9th and 26th Mariggs, he requests an answer.	
018	2000		Lt WINTERSTEEN called Lt SWANSON and said to send a truck to the water point by 2000.	
			Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 020001 August 1968  
CLOSED 022400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0600	Lt WINTERSTEEN accompanied Sweep Team to check on new security from 3/9. Security was acceptable.	
002	0830		S-3 was informed that the Task Organization Report had not arrived at G-3 Reports in Dong hHa. It was submitted in plenty of time but was held up at 3d Marine Division S&C. Report was retyped and hand carried to G-3. In the future, original and one copy will be routed through Division S&C one copy will be hand carried to G-3 Reports.	
003		0830	Lt WINTERSTEEN called S-4 to arrange to have a truck sent to Utilities Generator Section to take a generator to FLSG-B. First truck free will be dispatched.	
004	0845		Capt PISANCHION, Division Engineer Office, called to ask if Ground Surveillance had picked up their 9.5 kw generator and returned the 20 kw. Lt WINTERSTEEN checked Utilities and found that the generators had not been switched. Capt PISANCHION was informed of this.	
005		1005	S-3 informed GySgt STAPLES by msg to report to Maj KIRCH, Base Defense as soon as possible.	
006	1020		Lt SWANSON, S-4 3d Recon, called to ask about the deadlined pump for the 3,000 gal tanker that Recon sent over two weeks ago. Shore Party is taking its pump back so Recon needs its own back.	
007		1035	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg to have his personnel at Calu to have lowbed transport Shore Party's TD-15 to Camp Carroll prior to picking up car Td-18 at Calu. lowbed is on the way to Camp Carroll.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 020001 August 1968  
CLOSED 022400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
008	1400		Maj BIGLER, TF Hotel, called to inquire about getting additional chain saws for clearing LZ for 4th Marines and was informed that 4 new saws had been delivered to "A" Co on 1 August 1968.	
009	1400		Lt WINTERSTEEN found that the Incentive Awards Form, NAVSO 12450/8 (Rev 12-65) PSN 0104-942-3981 is not available at Bn or HqBn Supply. This form is needed for GySgt STAPLES invention.	
010	1500		Capt PISANCHIAN, Division Engineer Office, called to fine out the status of Smoke generators held by this battalion, including weight, cubes, smoke output, electrical draw, number on hand, number operational, etc. Lt WINTERSTEEN checked S-4 and Utilities and could find nothing on them.	
011	1515		Lt BEVENOUR, S-4 of HqBn, called. He needed about 20 windshield covers for a battery of 13th Marines who are embarking on the SIF. It was suggested that he contact Division Engineer Office. He also informed S-3 that the sump hole at HqBn SNCO Club is collapsing. SSgt VALEYS of Utilities Platoon said that the hold up was in obtaining either rock or shell canisters to fill the hole.	
012	1600		Lt WINTERSTEEN attended the CO's meeting. From the meeting: 1) S-3 and SptCo CO are to screen all work orders pending for Construction Platoon a letter is to be drafted by S-3 giving number of projects pending, man hours anticipated for completion if no other orders are received, number and type of priority Ones, reference the Division Order statement about how priority I is to be assigned; 2) Capt NYE needs to know the number of culvert bunkers actually built and sent out to date; 3) Op Stats showing drop of personnel and one to the HLT must be sent out ASAP; 4)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 31 Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 020001 August 1968  
CLOSED 022400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	RECORDS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
013	1630		Capt MILLER to see the Commanding Officer as soon as possible upon his return; 5) 31 EngrBn back hoe attachment is to be retrieved from temporary loan from 11th EngrBn.	
014		1730	S-3 informed by SSgt ROBINSON by msg that he has completed bunker 5 & 6 and has also completed preparations for bunker 7. Dong Ha Mountain job.	
015	1750		Both Op Stats presented to the CO for his signature.	✓
016	1800		Capt FORD called and said that the Engineer water point will be closed down for 45 minutes reason being for purification and chlorination.	
017	1830		Lt SWANSON called and said he wasn't receiving any water for 9th and 26th Marines, he requests an answer.	
018	2400		Lt WINTERSTEIN called Lt SWANSON and said to send a truck to the water point by 2000. Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 030001 August 1968  
CLOSED 032400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0800	Cpl SMALL went to a one day Personnel Response School at the Division Rear Quang Tri Combat Base.	
002		0800	Instructors from Land Mine Warfare and Demolitions School went to HqBn for a critique of their technique of instruction at SN CO School.	
003	0815		15 Personnel began In-Country Indoctrination.	
004		0830	S-3 dispatched lowbed to pick up back hoe attachment from 11th EngrBn, who claimed it was working in the DMZ area. Lowbed returned without attachment. 11th EngrBn will be contacted on this as the back hoe attachment is necessary to complete the COC.	
005		0835	S-3 informed S-4, Supply to check on Night Nite smoke blowers for DEO.	
006		0845	S-3 dispatched a 550 grader to Camp Carrall on work order 5474.	
007	0900		Utilities reported that MCB 11 is not pumping water to Bn water point at QTCB. DEO notified.	
008		0955	S-3 informed "B" Co CO bymsg that his 31 July Daily Summary should have reported the Water Point and shower in his new Area of Operation. S-3 also informed "B" Co Co that all late entries should be reported in the next Daily Summary.	
009	10 45		Lt WINTERSTEEN and GySgt STAPLES checked final details on finishing the current section of perimeter wire before a new section is started with Maj KIRTH Base Defense Coordinator.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 0300:1 August 1968  
CLOSED 0324:00 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SENO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010	1050		S-4, 3d Motors, called S-3 to request a refrigerator repairman for an ME-10 unit. Utilities was notified.	
011	1100		Utilities informed S-3 that MCB 11 will be pumping again in 1 1/2 hours.	
012	1110		Utilities informed S-3 that MCB 11 is pumping water again.	
013		1300	S-3 informed DEO on problem with G-4 and FISG-B on the Case <sup>450</sup> 568 tractor operator instruction. The issue of whether 3d EngrBn can pick one tractor for demonstration of its helilift capability at Camp Carroll on 4 Aug.	
014		1830	Lt WINTERSTEEN telephoned Lt SWANSON, S-4 3d Recon to tell him that the 55 gpm pump he turned in to Utilities is at FISG-B with no word on when it would be back. Lt SWANSON was also informed that the trencher we have working in his area is the only one 3d EngrBn has, so he will have to contact SeaBees if he needs another one.	
015	1500		GySgt BARRY, G-3 Reports, called about Opstat for 1 August. He wanted to know if the battalion was still in C-3 in Equipment as the Opstat says, he was informed that according to the S-4 we were.	
016	1515		Maj SLEAGER, G-4 called and informed S-3 that 3d Engr Heavy Equipment will be going with the test helilift if the new Case 450 tractors. He will need a lowboy to report to FISG-B by 0830, S-3, for convoy to Camp Carroll. The experimental lift will be conducted at Camp Carroll and the lowboy will return the same day. This test has been laid on by highest authority. Maj SLEAGER also said that Maj FORMANEK, S-3 of FISG-B, has been asked by CG 3d MarDiv to provide training for operators of the new tractor. Lt	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 030001 August 1968  
CLOSED 032400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

TIME	IN LOG	OUT LOG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	REMARKS
			ZETVOGEL, of FISG-B has been named the Project Officer.	
017	1517		"B" Co CO informed S-3 by msg giving status report. Completed site preparations bunkers 8 and 9, continuing site preparations for 10 and 11. Began construction on bunker 7 and 8. Approximately 40% task completed. 15 men - 165 man hours. Sending agent BCB * 7488 back to your position due to in-ability to work. Need the bunker materials I requested this morning, tomorrow if possible.	
018	1550		Lt WINTERSTEEN notified S-4 to send a lowboy to Shore Party Heavy Equipment to move four pallets of cement within QTCB. Lt WINTERSTEEN also notified S-4 to send a lowboy on 4 August to S-3, FISG-B to arrive by 0630.	
019	1600		S-3 was informed that MCB 11 has one 350 gpm pump working, which cuts the water output in half. DEO and Base Facilities Coordinator notified.	
020	1600		S-3 was informed that someone has knocked down the raw water standpipe at the water point. Capt BREHM informed to check it out.	
021	1600		CO's weekly meeting for section heads held. From the meeting: 1) Raw water standpipe will have to be repaired; 2) Back hoe attachment must be brought back from 11th EngrBn; 3) Work to be done to monsoon-proof the COC bunker; 4) Although no word has been received, S-3 isto be prepared to have Hill 950 damage repaired.	
022	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 030003 August 1968  
CLOSED 032100 August 1968  
LOCATION Camp Tri, RVN

SECTO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0800	Cpl SHALL went to a one day Personnel Response School at the Division Rear Quang Tri Combat Base.	
002		0800	Instructors from Land Mine Warfare and Demolitions School went to HqBn for a critique of their techniques of instruction at SH CO School.	
003	0815		15 Personnel began In-Country Indctrination.	
004		0830	S-3 dispatched loubet to pick up back hoe attachment from 11th EngrBn, who claimed it was working in the MZ area. Loubet returned without attachment. 11th EngrBn will be contacted on this as the back hoe attachment is necessary to complete the COC.	
005		0835	S-3 informed S-4, Supply to check on Night Hite smoke blowers for DEO.	
006		0845	S-3 dispatched a 550 grader to Camp Carroll on work order S47a.	
007	0900		Utilities reported that MCB 11 is not pumping water to Bn water point at QTCB. DEO notified.	
008		0955	S-3 informed "B" Co CO bynag that his 31 July Daily Summary should have reported the Water Point and shower in his new Area of Operation. S-3 also informed "B" Co Co that all late entries should be reported in the next Daily Summary.	
009	10 45		1st WINTERSTEIN and Cysgt STAPLES checked final details on finishing the current section of perimeter wire before a new section is started with Sgt KIRK Base Defense Coordinator.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 0300Z August 1968  
CLOSED 032400 August 1968  
LOCATION Company T-1, RVN

SENO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010	1050		S-4, 3d Motors, called S-3 to request a refrigerator repairman for an ME-10 unit. Utilities was notified.	
011	1100		Utilities informed S-3 that MCB 11 will be pumping again in 1 1/2 hours.	
012	1110		Utilities informed S-3 that MCB 11 is pumping water again.	
013		1300	S-3 informed DEO on problem with G-4 and FISO-B on the Case 500 tractor operator instruction. The issue of whether 3d EngrBn can pick one tractor for demonstration of its helilift capability at Camp Carroll on 4 Aug.	
014		1400	Lt WINTERSTEEN telephoned Lt SWANSON, S-4 3d Recon to tell him that the 55 gpm pump he turned in to Utilities is at FISO-B with no word on when it would be back. Lt SWANSON was also informed that the trencher we have working in his area is the only one 3d EngrBn has, so he will have to contact Seabees if he needs another one.	
015	1500		CySgt BERRY, G-3 Reports, called about Opstat for 1 August. He wanted to know if the battalion was still in C-3 in Equipment as the Opstat says, he was informed that according to the S-4 we were.	
016	1515		Maj SIEGER, G-4 called and informed S-3 that 3d Engr Heavy Equipment will be going with the test helilift if the new Case 450 tractors. He will need a lowboy to report to FISO-B by 0630, S-3, for convey to Camp Carroll. The experimental lift will be conducted at Camp Carroll and the lowboy will return the same day. This test has been laid on by highest authority. Maj SIEGER also said that Maj FORMANEK, S-3 of FISO-B, has been asked by CG 3d MarDiv to provide training for operators of the new tractor. Lt	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 030001 August 1968  
CLOSED 032400 August 1968  
LOCATION Camp Taji, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			ZELTVOGEL, of FLSG-B has been named the Project Officer.	
017	1517		"B" Co CO informed S-3 by msg giving status report. Completed site preparations bunkers 8 and 9, continuing site preparations for 10 and 11. Began construction on bunker 7 and 8. Approximately 40% task completed. 15 men - 165 man hours. Sending agent ECB # 7488 back to your position due to in-ability to work. Need the bunker materials I requested this morning, tomorrow if possible.	
018	1550		Lt WINTERSTEEN notified S-3 to send a lowboy to Shore Party Heavy Equipment to move four pallets of cement within QTCB. Lt WINTERSTEEN also notified S-3 to send a lowboy on 4 August to S-3, FLSG-B to arrive by 0830.	
019	1600		S-3 was informed that ECB II has one 350 gpm pump working, which cuts the water output in half. DEO and Base Facilities Coordinator notified.	
020	1600		S-3 was informed that someone has knocked down the raw water standpipe at the water point. Capt BRENN informed to check it out.	
021	1600		CO's weekly meeting for section heads held. From the meeting: 1) Raw water standpipe will have to be repaired; 2) Back hose attachment must be brought back from 11th EngrBn; 3) Work to be done to monsoon-proof the COC bunker; 4) Although no word has been received, S-3 is to be prepared to have Hill 950 damage repaired.	
022	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 31 Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 040001 August 1968  
CLOSED 042400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0800		SSgt REDON, Heavy Equipment left with lowbed, for demonstration of heli-lift, Case 400 tractor at Camp Carroll.	
002	0830		Lt WINTERSTEEN talked to MAG-39 representatives, they need the 5 ton tractor for Monday and Tuesday. It is to report to GySgt DEES, MAG-39 Motor Transport at 0730 each of the mornings.	
003		1000	S-3 called 11th EngrBn about the return of the back hoe attachment. It will be available on the afternoon of 5 August 1968.	
004	1015		Bn CO had Capt MILLER begin to draw up lesson plan on how the Engineers plan to coordinate and execute clearing an LZ and expanding <del>the</del> to a fire support base.	
005	1100		SSgt VALYS requested a cargo or dump truck for 0730 on 5 August 1968.	
006	1230		Lt LINGLE, Army Engineers has 200 barrels of Petiprim to give 3d EngrBn. A fork lift is needed.	
007	1300		Construction requested a forklift for 0730 5 August 1968 to stage lumber for LZ Ellis lift.	
008	1500		SSgt REDON returned with report that helilift demonstration was successful.	
009	1530		4th Marines S-4 informed S-3 of a need for two 55 gpm pumps to replace two that are degraded. Utilities dispatched two.	
010	1540		"B" Co EKO informed S-3 by msg that he has completed bunker #7 and is	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 040001 July 1968  
CLOSED 042400 July 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
011	1600		beginning construction on bunkers 8, 9, 10.	
012	1600		Letter to G-4 about tool chests for infantry units for clearing LZ's taken to Dong Ha by Lt WINTERSTEIN.	
013	1700		S-3 informed by Utilities that Big John water point could not be extracted due to resistance of 1st Marines DED checking on it. S-3 gave report on LZ Ellis to DED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 040001 August 1968  
CLOSED 042400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0800		SSgt REDDON, Heavy Equipment left with lowbed, for demonstration of heli-lift, Case 460 tractor at Camp Carroll.	✓
002	0830		Lt WINTERSTEEN talked to MAG-39 representatives, they need the 5 ton tractor for Monday and Tuesday. It is to report to GySgt DEES, MAG-39 Motor Transport at 0730 each of the mornings.	
003		1000	S-3 called 11th EngrBn about the return of the back hoe attachment. It will be available on the afternoon of 5 August 1968.	
004	1015		Bn CO had Capt MILLER begin to draw up lesson plan on how the Engineers plan to coordinate and execute clearing an LZ and expanding it to a fire support base.	
005	1100		SSgt VALYS requested a cargo or dump truck for 0730 on 5 August 1968.	
006	1230		Lt LIEGLE, Army Engineers has 200 barrels of Petiprime to give 3d EngrBn. A fork lift is needed.	
007	1300		Construction requested a forklift for 0730 5 August 1968 to stage lumber for LZ Ellis lift.	
008	1500		SSgt REDDON returned with report that helilift demonstration was successful.	
009	1530		4th Marines S-4 informed S-3 of a need for two 55 gpm pumps to replace two that are deadlined. Utilities dispatched two.	
010	1540		"B" Co EMO informed S-3 by msg that he has completed bunker #7 and is	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 060001 July 1968  
CLOSED 062100 July 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			begining construction on bunkers 8, 9, 10.	
011	1600		Letter to G-4 about tool chests for infantry units for clearing LZ's taken to Dong Ha by Lt WINTERSTEIN.	✓
012	1600		S-3 informed by Utilities that Big John water point could not be extracted due to resistance of 1st Marines DHD checking on it.	
013	1700		S-3 gave report on LZ Ellis to DHD.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 050001 August 1968  
CLOSED 052400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0800	S-3 requested lights for Land Mine Warfare and Demolitions School from Utilities.	
002	0800		Lt CLARK, USN Hospital stopped to check on grease rack and pot shack. Pot Shack held up for lumber, grease rack should be ready in two weeks.	
003	0830		<p>S-3 received a call from DEO, who is coordinating extraction of Bigjohn water point gear. Utilities will send a representative. The 30kw generator is to be taken out at 3d Med because the hospital received its own generator. Also, 3d EngrBn will receive work order to install shower unit at LZ Cates with 300' of hose. Utilities will have Sgt LAWSON check it out.</p> <p>Also from DEO: G-4 was well pleased with 3d EngrBn list of tools for infantry units cutting LZ's. S-3 notified Lt MICHAEL to order 9 sets on O-2 requisitions and take them to G-5 for walk through.</p> <p>DEO informed S-3 that a work order to apply dust suppression at G-3 was coming.</p>	
004		0845	9 Marines departed on FAM Fire detail.	
005		1125	S-3 advised "B" CO CO by msg that he should follow the Daily Summary format as prescribed in the up-to-date enclosure.	
006		1400	Weekly Engineer Summary submitted to DEO.	
007	1420		S-3 asked "B" Co CO by msg how many LZ projects he has completed since 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 050001 August 1968  
CLOSED 052400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			July 1968.	
008	1500		Operations Chief from SLF came to check on the Op Stat from 3d EngrBn on the float platoon. He had been given false information by a corporal from the platoon that the platoon was in readiness status of C-2 and Q-3. He was shown a copy of the Op Stat with the information that the platoon is in C-1 in all categories.	
009	1500		Perimeter wire detail secured - current section is 100% complete.	
010	1520		"B" Co EXO informed S-3 by msg that he has completed bunkers 8, 9, 10 and 11 and started construction on bunker 12. Job is 65% complete.	
011		1600	LZ Ellis status report called in to DEO.	
012		1615	Lt WINTERSTEIN notified S-4 of vehicle needs - dump truck to H&S Co and Utilities, lowbed to MAG-39.	
013	1630		Utilities called. Bn water point is running out of water due to draw from new line from the new hospital, which is flushing out its system; DEO and Base Facilities notified.	
014	1630		Sgt ZAPPA called to request a forklift for construction. Shore Party notified.	
015		1630	CO took lesson plan on cutting landing zones and preparing Fire Support Bases to G-4, Dong Ha.	✓

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 050001 August 1968  
CLOSED 052400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SECT	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
016		1645	6,000 gal water tanker dispatched to 26th Marines to fill shower unit.	
017	1800		1/26 H&S Company 1st Sgt called and wanted a man to run the shower point. 3/26 was informed and one was sent over.	
018		1810	S-3 asked "C" Co CO if he knew the whereabouts of Lt ASHCROFT.	
019		1815	S-3 asked "A" Co CO by msg if he intended to send and NCO for course conver- ing 26 August as per our conversation Sunday.	
020	1850		Lt WINTERSTEEN obtained the use of a fork lift for 0730 for construction from Capt McMASTERS, S-3 of Shore Party.	
021		1900	Lt WINTERSTEEN informed Lt SWANSON, S-4 of 3d Bncon, that he could pick a 55gpm pump to replace the one that is deadlined. The pump will be taken off the 6,000 gal tanker in the Bn Motor Transport lot. S-3 informed Base Facilities Coordinator.	
022	1910		Capt PISANCHION, DED called to inquire why the water point at FSB Cates was not listed in the Weekly Summary. He was informed that the QTCB water point has been keeping up with demand.	
023		1930	S-3 informed Motor Transport that 3d Bncon would pick up a 55gpm pump on 6 August 1968.	
024		1940	Lt WINTERSTEEN contacted Lt DILORETO, TF Hotel, who said that he would call S-3 in two days with the names of all eight personnel who accompanied him on the mission for which he is being nominated for the Bronze Star and	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 31 Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 050001 August 1968  
CLOSED 052400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			Will also send a resume of the mission.	
025		2000	Lt WINTERSTEEN contacted Lt ASHLEY, Service Platoon, FLSG-B about training our OJT welders. He said to send them up at the convenience of 3d EngrBn Heavy Equipment for training.	
026	2045		DHO informed 150kw generator at Quang Tri Air Terminal - Bay City w/lowbed to report to DHO at 0800 on 6 August to off load and bring to HoBn to replace deadlined 150kw generator on hand there.	
027	2100		Received call from S-3, FLSG-B - He will contact Da Nang for contact team to instruct operators and mechanics on Case 450 tractor.	
028		2100	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that we have to have an answer as to which man he is sending to school, by 0800, 6 August 1968.	
029		2100	SG3 informed "A" Co CO by msg that we need an answer to our previous msg on whether he is going to send a man to school on 26 August 1968.	
030	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 050001 August 1968  
CLOSED 052400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SENO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0800	S-3 requested lights for Land Mine Warfare and Demolitions School from Utilities.	
002	0800		Lt CLARK, USM Hospital stopped to check on grease rack and pot shack. Pot Shack held up for lumber, grease rack should be ready in two weeks.	
003	0830		<p>S-3 received a call from DEO, who is coordinating extraction of Bigjohn water point gear. Utilities will send a representative. The 30kw generator is to be taken out at 3d Mad because the hospital received its own generator. Also, 3d EngrBn will receive work order to install absear unit at LZ Cates with 300' of hose. Utilities will have Sgt LAMSON check it out.</p> <p>Also from DEO: G-4 was well pleased with 3d EngrBn list of tools for infantry units cutting LZ's. S-3 notified Lt MICHAEL to order 9 sets on G-2 requisitions and take them to G-5 for walk through.</p> <p>DEO informed S-3 that a work order to apply dust suppression at G-3 was coming.</p>	
004		0845	9 Marines departed on FAM Fire detail.	
005		1125	S-3 advised #B Co CO by msg that he should follow the Daily Summary format as prescribed in the up-to-date enclosure.	
006		1400	Weekly Engineer Summary submitted to DEO.	
007	1420		S-3 asked #B Co CO by msg how many LZ projects he has completed since 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 050001 August 1968  
CLOSED 052400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			July 1968.	
008	1500		Operations Chief from SLF came to check on the Op Stat from 3d EngrBn on the float platoon. He had been given false information by a corporal from the platoon that the platoon was in readiness status of C-2 and O-3. He was shown a copy of the Op Stat with the information that the platoon is in C-1 in all categories.	
009	1500		Perimeter wire detail secured - current section is 100% complete.	
010	1520		"B" Co KID informed S-3 by msg that he has completed bunkers 8, 9, 10 and 11 and started construction on bunker 12. Job is 65% complete.	
011		1600	LZ Ellis status report called in to DED.	
012		1615	Lt WINTERSTEIN notified S-4 of vehicle needs - dump truck to H&S Co and Utilities, lowbed to MAG-39.	
013	1630		Utilities called. Bn water point is running out of water due to draw from new line from the new hospital, which is flushing out its system; DED and Base Facilities notified.	
014	1630		Sgt ZAPPA called to request a forklift for construction. Shore Party notified.	
015		1630	CO took lesson plan on cutting landing zones and preparing Fire Support Bases to C-4, Dong Ha.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 3d Engineer Battalion~~  
OPEN ~~050601 August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~052400 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SERVO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
016		1645	6,000 gal water tanker dispatched to 26th Marines to fill shower unit.	
017	1800		1/26 H&S Company 1st Sgt called and wanted a man to run the shower point. 3/26 was informed and one was sent over.	
018		1810	S-3 asked "C" Co CO if he knew the whereabouts of Lt ASHCROFT.	
019		1815	S-3 asked "A" Co CO by msg if he intended to send an NCO for course converging 26 August as per our conversation Sunday.	
020	1850		Lt WINTERSTEEN OBSERVED THE USE of a fork lift for 0730 for construction from Capt McMASTERS, S-3 of Shore Party.	
021		1900	Lt WINTERSTEEN informed Lt SWANSON, S-4 of 3d Recon, that he could pick a 55gpm pump to replace the one that is deadlined. The pump will be taken off the 6,000 gal tanker in the Bn Motor Transport lot. S-3 informed Base Facilities Coordinator.	
022	1910		Capt PISANCHION, DHD called to inquire why the water point at FSB Cates was not listed in the Weekly Summary. He was informed that the QFCB water point has been keeping up with demand.	
023		1930	S-3 informed Motor Transport that 3d Recon would pick up a 55gpm pump on 6 August 1968.	
024		1940	Lt WINTERSTEEN contacted Lt DILORENTO, TF Hotel, who said that he would call S-3 in two days with the names of all eight personnel who accompanied him on the mission for which he is being nominated for the Bronze Star and	

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT  
OPEN 3-3 Engineer Battalion  
CLOSED 050001 August 1968  
LOCATION 052400 August 1968  
Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			will also send a resume of the mission.	
025		2000	Lt WINTERSTEEN contacted Lt ASHLEY, Service Platoon, FLSG-B about training our OJT welders. He said to send them up at the convenience of 3d EngrBn Heavy Equipment for training.	
026	2045		DHD informed 150kw generator at Quang Tri Air Terminal - Bay City w/lowbed to report to DHD at 0800 on 6 August to off load and bring to HqBn to replace deadlined 150kw generator on hand there.	
027	2100		Received call from 9-3, FLSG-B - He will contact Da Nang for contact team to instruct operators and mechanics on Case 450 tractor.	
028		2100	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that we have to have an answer as to which man he is sending to school, by 0800, 6 August 1968.	
029		2100	S-3 informed "A" Co CO by msg that we need an answer to our previous msg on whether he is going to send a man to school on 26 August 1968.	
030	2300		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 060001 August 1968  
CLOSED 062400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0730.		Dispatched Bay City and High Bed to DEO for moving a 150kw generator from Air Terminal to HqBn.	
002		0735	S-3 called Shore Party for forklift for construction and for them to pick up the completed picnic tables from construction.	
003		0740	S-3 asked Recon to bring 3,000gal tanker to Utilities to get a 55gpm pump.	
004	0751		"A" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that Cpl OGLESBEE is to go to school, crs conv 26 August. Cpl OGLESBEE has a secret clearance and a GCT of 130.	
005		0800	S-3 informed SSgt DANEMOD that he is in charge of the repairs on the mess hall.	
006	0810		Capt MILLER gave GySgt STAPLES the work order to reconstruct the landing pad at Qua Vlet.	
007		0835	S-3 dispatched 2 dump trucks to "B" Co.	
008	0910		Capt BREHM informed S-3 that MCB-11 must begin pumping from river at 0400 and continue pumping until 1400. Also Division Hq is using too much potable water for showers and is putting a strain on 3d Med.	
009		0915	S-3 and Utilities Officer went to DEO to discuss the water problems.	
010		0930	Lt WENTERSTEIN informed Heavy Equipment that OJT training for welders had been set up with FLG-B. GySgt QUALLS expects to send 3 men on 12 August they will be billeted at "C" Co.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 060001 August 1968  
CLOSED 062400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
011		0945	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that three welders will be at his position on 12 August for OJT in Dong Ha. Blitting and transportation to job site required only.	
012		1030	Lt WINTERSTEEN and GySgt STAPLES went to Cua Viet to coordinate arrangements on rebuilding the LZ there.	
013	1300		Lt BARBER "C" Co informed S-3 that he is finished with Fire Support Base Holcomb and is starting another, he will advise us.	✓
014	1500		S-3 received a call from SgtMaj, PCV Phu Bai, in regards to a confidential msg that we are supposed to have received and reported on. Division Engineer Office contacted; they have received and reported on it.	
015		1500	21 US Army personnel from 4th and 26th Artillery Group completed special 2-day school on demolitions and boobytraps.	
016	1515		"B" Co EKO informed S-3 by msg of the progression on the Dong Ha Mountain job. He informed us that he has completed bunkers 12 and 13 and has started laying footing for the LZ. Approximately 75 to 80% of task completed.	
017	1530		Lt WINTERSTEEN and GySgt STAPLES returned from Cua Viet.	
018	1600		Received statrep from LZ Ellis and called it in to DEO.	
019	1625		"A" Co CO informed S-3 and S-4 that attempts to locate dropped lumber have failed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 040001 August 1968  
CLOSED 062400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
020	1834		"A" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that personnel observed dropped lumber from helicopter. Lumber destroyed and being carried off by natives.	
021	1900		DED informed S-3 that they have answered PCV msg; also that MCB-11 will pump from 0330 to 2330 and that 3d EngrBn will not be required to brief CMC as planned.	
022	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 91 Engineer Battalion~~  
OPEN ~~0400G August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~062400 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0730		Dispatched Bay City and High Bed to DED for moving a 150kw generator from Air Terminal to HqBn.	
002		0735	S-3 called Shore Party for forklift for construction and for them to pick up the completed picnic tables from construction.	
003		0740	S-3 asked Recon to bring 3,000gal tanker to Utilities to get a 55gpm pump.	
004	0751		"A" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that Cpl OGLESBEE is to go to school, crs conv 26 August. Cpl OGLESBEE has a secret clearance and a GCT of 130.	
005		0800	S-3 informed SSgt DAMENOD that he is in charge of the repairs on the mess hall.	
006	0810		Capt MILLER gave GySgt STAPLES the work order to reconstruct the landing pad at Cua Viet.	
007		0835	S-3 dispatched 2 dump trucks to "B" Co.	
008	0910		Capt BREM informed S-3 that MCB-11 must begin pumping from river at 0400 and continue pumping until 1400. Also Division Hq is using too much potable water for showers and is putting a strain on 31 Med.	
009		0915	S-3 and Utilities Officer went to BHD to discuss the water problems.	
010		0930	Lt MINTERSTEIN informed Heavy Equipment that OJT training for welders had been set up with FLSG-B. GySgt QUALLS expects to send 3 men on 12 August they will be killed at "D" Co.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 060001 August 1968  
CLOSED 062400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
011		0945	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that three welders will be at his position on 12 August for OJT in Dong Ha. Blitting and transportation to job site required only.	
012		1030	Lt WINTERSTEEN and GySgt STAPLES went to Cua Viet to coordinate arrangements on rebuilding the LZ there.	
013	1300		Lt BARBER "C" Co informed S-3 that he is finished with Fire Support Base Holcomb and is starting another, he will advise us.	
014	1500		S-3 received a call from SgtMaj, PCV Phu Bai, in regards to a confidential msg that we are supposed to have received and reported on. Division Engineer Office contacted; they have received and reported on it.	
015		1500	21 US Army personnel from 4th and 26th Artillery Group completed special 2-day school on demolitions and boobytraps.	
016	1515		"B" Co EKO informed S-3 by msg of the progression on the Dong Ha Mountain job. He informed us that he had completed bunkers 12 and 13 and has started laying footing for the LZ. Approximately 75 to 80% of task completed.	
017	1530		Lt WINTERSTEEN and GySgt STAPLES returned from Cua Viet.	
018	1600		Received statrep from LZ Ellis and called it in to DHD.	
019	1625		"A" Co CO informed S-3 and S-4 that attempts to locate dropped lumber have failed.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 31 Engineer Battalion~~  
OPEN ~~060001 August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~062400 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
020	1834		"A" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that personnel observed dropped lumber from helicopter. Lumber destroyed and being carried off by natives.	
021	1900		DHD informed S-3 that they have answered PCV msg; also that MCB-11 will pump from 0330 to 2330 and that 31 EngrBn will not be required to brief CNC as planned.	
022	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 070001 August 1968  
CLOSED 072100 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SRNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0718		"B" Co EXO asked S-3 by msg if he was going to get the trencher at his position today.	
002	0800		9 personnel started Land Mine Warfare and Demolitions School.	
003	0815		S-3 called Shore Party S-3 and arranged to have a forklift sent to construction as soon as possible.	
004	0835		"A" Co CO asked S-3 by msg if anything special was scheduled for the day.	
005		0845	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that the trencher is degraded at this time but that "C" Co will get it as soon as it is repaired.	
006	0945		Lt WINTERSTEEN received a call from Major KURTH, Base Defense, that the perimeter wire extension would begin 8 August at 0730 on a PRIORITY I Urgent basis. GySgt STAPLES was recalled from Cua Viet LZ job and GySgt BARRY was put in his place.	
007			"A" Co CO asked S-3 by msg when PFC BATTY will complete indoctrination classes.	
008		1015	S-3 informed "A", "B" and "C" Co CO'S that the last word on the CMC visit is negative.	
009		1030	S-3 informed "A", "B" and "C" Co CO's that all SRE/OQR's must be searched to find the exact number of personnel in the unit who have not had pre-deployment training.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-2 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 070001 August 1968  
CLOSED 072400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

DECLASSIFIED

SENO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010	1300		MSgt JOHNSON arranged for a dump truck to take the Land Mine Warfare and Demolitions class out to the demo range.	
011		1305	MSgt JOHNSON arranged for a dump truck to take a 4 man working party to Dong Ha to load cannisters. Capt BREHM will be coordinating.	
012		1320	S-3 informed "A" and "B" Co CO's by msg that Lt SWINSON and Lt LENOIR cannot be sent to school. An NCO from "A" Co and "B" Co are needed as replacements.	
013	1345		3/9 S-3 called and asked if it would be possible to enroll some of their personnel in Land Mine Warfare and Demolitions School. They will call back on 12 August 1968 to coordinate with Lt WINTERSTEEN they desire to begin school on 14 August with 12 men.	
014	1400		Cpl RICKHARD, H&S Co Admin Chief, reported that all SRB/OQR'S had been checked and all personnel had undergone pre-deployment training.	
015	1400		"B" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that Sgt SLEDZIONA is nominated to attend school in place of Lt LENOIR.	
016	1445		"A" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that Cpl FUNK is nominated to attend school in place of Lt SWINSON.	
017	1545		"B" Co EXO informed S-3 by msg of the progress on the LZ Ellis project. Completed setting footing for LZ. Started construction of the cribbings. approximately 85% of task completed. S-3 called in report to DEO.	

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 070001 August 1968  
CLOSED 072400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
018		1555	MSGT JOHNSON informed "C" Co CO that the grease trap for C-2 is ready to be picked up.	
019		1620	Lt WINTERSTEEN coordinated road sweep security with Lt FARRELL, 1/26, which will provide starting Friday 9 August 1968.	
020	1623		"A" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that he has 7 personnel who did not go to Staging Bn and 74 personnel who did go and pre-deployment entry was not made.	
021	1630		Lt WINTERSTEEN arranged for a forklift to be dispatched to construction platoon.	
022	1630		Lt WINTERSTEEN coordinated a 6 x 6 truck with 3d Motors S-3. Truck will report to S-3 3d EngrBn by 0600.	
023	1700		SgtMaj MARTIN called again about land clearance. Call was referred to DSO	
024	2030		SptCo CO called to report that 19 personnel have not had pre-deployment training.	
2400	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 Engineer Battalion~~  
OPEN ~~070001 August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~072400 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0718		"B" Co EIC asked S-3 by msg if he was going to get the trencher at his position today.	
002	0800		9 personnel started Land Mine Warfare and Demolitions School.	
003	0815		S-3 called Shore Party S-3 and arranged to have a forklift sent to construction as soon as possible.	
004	0835		"A" Co CO asked S-3 by msg if anything special was scheduled for the day.	
005		0845	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that the trencher is degraded at this time but that "C" Co will get it as soon as it is repaired.	
006	0945		Lt WINTERSTEIN received a call from Major KUMTH, Base Defense, that the perimeter wire extension would begin 8 August at 0730 on a PRIORITY I Urgent basis. GySgt STAPLES was recalled from Cua Viet LZ job and GySgt BARRY was put in his place.	
007			"A" Co CO asked S-3 by msg when PFC BATTY will complete indoctrination classes.	
008		1015	S-3 informed "A", "B" and "C" Co CO'S that the last word on the CMC visit is negative.	
009		1030	S-3 informed "A", "B" and "C" Co CO's that all SRE/OCR's must be searched to find the exact number of personnel in the unit who have not had pre-deployment training.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 Engineer Battalion~~  
OPEN ~~070001 August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~072100 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

SENO	TIME REC	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010	1300		MSgt JOHNSON arranged for a dump truck to take the Land Mine Warfare and Demolitions class out to the demo range.	
011		1305	MSgt JOHNSON arranged for a dump truck to take a 4 man working party to Dong Ha to load canisters. Capt BREEM will be coordinating.	
012		1320	S-3 informed "A" and "B" Co CO's by msg that Lt SWINSON and Lt LENOIR cannot be sent to school. An NCO from "A" Co and "B" Co are needed as replacements.	
013	1345		3/9 S-3 called and asked if it would be possible to enroll some of their personnel in Land Mine Warfare and Demolitions School. They will call back on 12 August 1968 to coordinate with Lt WINTERSTEEN they desire to begin school on 14 August with 12 men.	
014	1400		Cpl RICKHARD, H&S Co Admin Chief, reported that all SRB/OQR'S had been checked and all personnel had undergone pre-deployment training.	
015	1400		"B" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that Sgt SLEDZIONA is nominated to attend school in place of Lt LENOIR.	
016	1445		"A" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that Cpl FUNK is nominated to attend school in place of Lt SWINSON.	
017	1545		"B" Co KEO informed S-3 by msg of the progress on the LZ Ellis project Completed setting footing for LZ. Started construction of the cribbings. approximately 85% of task completed. S-3 called in report to DEO.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT  
OPEN S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
CLOSED 070001 August 1968  
LOCATION 072400 August 1968  
Quang Tri, RVN

SENO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
018		1555	MSGT JOHNSON informed "C" Co CO that the grease trap for C-2 is ready to be picked up.	
019		1620	Lt WINTERSTEEN coordinated road sweep security with Lt FARRELL, 1/26, which will provide starting Friday 9 August 1968.	
020	1623		"A" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that he has 7 personnel who did not go to Staging Bn and 74 personnel who did go and pre-deployment entry was not made.	
021	1630		Lt WINTERSTEEN arranged for a forklift to be dispatched to construction platoon.	
022	1630		Lt WINTERSTEEN coordinated a 6 x 6 truck with 3d Motors S-3. Truck will report to S-3 3d EngrBn by 0600.	
023	1700		SgtMaj MARTIN called again about land clearance. Call was referred to DSO	
024	2030		SptCo CO called to report that 19 personnel have not had pre-deployment training.	
2400	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 080001 August 1968  
CLOSED 082400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SENO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0840		"C" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that 6 of his personnel have not had pre-deployment training.	
002	0840		"B" Co CO asked S-3 by msg if we can get the material up to Dong Ha Mountain that "B" Co EXO had scheduled to be delivered.	
003		0900	S-3 requested "C" Co CO to send information to us concerning the new sweep with 3/9; we need the coordinates of that sweep between areas 2 and 10. We also need the coordinates of the new FSB "C" Co is working on.	
004		0935	S-3 informed "B" Co CO that no materials have been staged at Dong Ha for LZ Ellis; all materials have been fragged to leave from our position today.	
005	0948		"B" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that the material requested for 8x12 bunkers is for "B" Co personnel at Camp Carroll.	
006		1100	Lt WINTERSTEEN left to pay the troops in the field.	
007	1520		"B" Co EXO informed S-3 by msg of the progress on the Dong Ha Mountain job; as of 1500 8 August 1968 the project is 80% complete.	
008		1730	Lt WINTERSTEEN attempted to contact Lt DILORETO TF Hotel and S-4 of 4th Marines. Neither was available;	
009	1950		"B" Co EXO informed S-3 that 2 hours after the material arrives he will be ready to be extracted.	
010	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 Engineer Battalion~~  
OPEN ~~080001 August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~082400 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0840		"C" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that 6 of his personnel have not had pre-deployment training.	
002	0840		"B" Co CO asked S-3 by msg if we can get the material up to Dong Ha Mountain that "B" Co EKO had scheduled to be delivered.	
003		0900	S-3 requested "C" Co CO to send information to us concerning the new sweep with 3/9; we need the coordinates of that sweep between areas 2 and 10. We also need the coordinates of the new FSB "C" Co is working on.	
004		0935	S-3 informed "B" Co CO that no materials have been staged at Dong Ha for LZ Ellis; all materials have been fragged to leave from our position today.	
005	0948		"B" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that the material requested for 8x12 bunkers is for "B" Co personnel at Camp Carroll.	
006		1100	Lt WINTERSTEEN left to pay the troops in the field.	
007	1520		"B" Co EKO informed S-3 by msg of the progress on the Dong Ha Mountain job; as of 1500 8 August 1968 the project is 80% complete.	
008		1730	Lt WINTERSTEEN attempted to contact Lt DILORETO TP Hotel and S-4 of 4th Marines. Neither was available;	
009	1950		"B" Co EKO informed S-3 that 2 hours after the material arrives he will be ready to be extracted.	
010	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary. Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 090001 August 1968  
CLOSED 092400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SENO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0945		Lt FISHER requested to send all but 8 men back to their units and was informed that he could do that.	
002	1000		2/9 requested a contact team to check out their ME-10. Utilities was notified.	
003	1010		S-3 called Shore Party for a forklift. Shore Party has one on the way.	
004	1010		"A" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that he needs the following materials for bunkers: 336 ft of 8 x 8, and 9717 ft of 3 x 12.	
005	1025		Lt Col McCLETCHEN called about the feasibility of giving Recon a raw water line. He also asked about using dust suppression in this area.	
006		1030	S-3 asked "A" Co CO by msg if his material request is in reference to the job at LZ Stud.	
007	1100		S-3 and S-4 went to DEO to talk about outstanding construction (bunker) jobs.	
008		1100	Lt WINTERSTEEN talked to Capt RANTA, "B" Co CO about his need for 3 bunkers. Capt RANTA said he would be in Quang Tri on 10 Aug to talk to the S-3 about this.	
009		1236	S-3 informed "A" Co CO that we talked with 4th Marines S-4 and he agreed to provide 3 additional bunkers.	
010		1300	S-3 informed "A" Co CO by msg that no materials are available for Calu or	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 090001 August 1968  
CLOSED 092400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
011	1310		LZ Stud. 11th EngrBn will issue the materials for LZ Stud and we will issue materials for CaLu as soon as they come in.	
012	1315		BOD stopped by to get some info on explosive stockpile at CaLu which was rigged at CG inspection; they were sent to see Lt HUBBENACKER, "A" Co in Dong Ha.	
013	1400		DEO called for dust suppression at Quang Tri after we finish MSR 561. S-3 will contact Maj VEER for priorities.	
014		1430	MCB-11 came to discuss the construction of the mess hall.	
015		1445	CO signed the Command Chronology.	
016	1455		S-3 informed "B" Co CO by msg that assets for new homes at CaLu are not available at this time.	
017	1530		Lt WINTERSTEEN returned from his pay trip.	
018	1540		DEO requested information copies of After Action Reports on Hill #950 and LZ ELIS. Lt WINTERSTEEN sent a msg to "A" Co for the reports.	
019	1545		"A" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that he has 3 deadlined chain saws.	
020		1600	Lt WINTERSTEEN received a call from En Supply for an M-60 crane for three days. SSgt REDDON of Heavy Equipment has been notified.	
			S-3 informed "A" Co CO by msg that we have to have the After Action Report	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 090001 August 1968  
CLOSED 092400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
021	1600		for Hill #950 by 10 August 1968.  LZ Ellis job is 100% complete.	✓
022		1615	S-3 asked "C" Co CO by msg if he had located the man who knows the whereabouts of the surveying gear.	
023		1620	1st Sgt of Support Co called and said that he has one man who has not had predeployment training.	
024		1630	S-3 informed "A", "B" and "C" Co CO's by msg that we must know the number of personnel who have not had predeployment training since 1 June 1968.	
025	1800		"A" Co CO notified S-3 by msg that he will need the names, ranks and serial nos of 3d EngrBn personnel on the Hill #950 job.	
026	1800		Crew returned to Dong Ha from LZ Ellis.	
027		2005	S-3 informed "A" Co CO that we will send the names of the men on the Hill #950 job to his position tomorrow.	
028	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 31 Engineer Battalion~~  
OPEN ~~090001 August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~092400 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

SEENO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0945		Lt FISHER requested to send all but 8 men back to their units and was informed that he could do that.	
002	1000		2/9 requested a contact team to check out their MB-10. Utilities was notified.	
003	1010		S-3 called Shore Party for a forklift. Shore Party has one on the way.	
004	1010		"A" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that he needs the following materials for bunkers: 336 ft of 8 x 8, and 9727 ft of 3 x 12.	
005	1025		LtCol McCLETCHEN called about the feasibility of giving Becon a raw water line. He also asked about using dust suppression in this area.	
006		1030	S-3 asked "A" Co CO by msg if his material request is in reference to the job at LZ Stud.	
007	1100		S-3 and S-4 went to DED to talk about outstanding construction (bunker) jobs.	
008		1100	Lt WINTERSTEIN talked to Capt RANTA, "B" Co CO about his need for 3 bunkers. Capt RANTA said he would be in Quang Tri on 10 Aug to talk to the S-3 about this.	
009		1236	S-3 informed "A" Co CO that we talked with 4th Marines S-4 and he agreed to provide 3 additional bunkers.	
010		1300	S-3 informed "A" Co CO by msg that no materials are available for Caba or	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 31 Engineer Battalion~~  
OPEN ~~090001 August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~092400 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			LZ Stud. 11th EngrBn will issue the materials for LZ Stud and we will issue materials for CaLu as soon as they come in.	
011	1310		MOB stopped by to get some info on explosive stockpile at CaLu which was rigged at CG inspection; they were sent to see Lt HUBBENACKER, "A" Co in Dong Ha.	
012	1315		DRO called for dust suppression at Quang Tri after we finish MSR 56L. S-3 will contact Maj WER for priorities.	
013	1400		MCB-11 came to discuss the construction of the mess hall.	
014		1430	CO signed the Command Chronology.	
015		1445	S-3 informed "B" Co CO by msg that assets for new homes at CaLu are not available at this time.	
016	1455		Lt WINTERSTEEN returned from his pay trip.	
017	1530		DRO requested information copies of After Action Reports on Hill #950 and LZ Ellis. Lt WINTERSTEEN sent a msg to "A" Co for the reports.	
018	1540		"A" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that he has 3 deadlined chain saws.	
019	1545		Lt WINTERSTEEN received a call from Bn Supply for an M-60 crane for three days. SSgt REDDON of Heavy Equipment has been notified.	
020		1600	S-3 informed "A" Co CO by msg that we have to have the After Action Report	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 31 Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 090001 August 1968  
CLOSED 092400 August 1968  
LOCATION Dong Ha, RVN

SEBNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
			for Hill #950 by 10 August 1968.	
021	1600		LZ Ellis job is 100% complete.	
022		1615	S-3 asked "C" Co CO by msg if he had located the man who knows the whereabouts of the surveying gear.	
023		1620	1st Sgt of Support Co called and said that he has one man who has not had predeployment training.	
024		1630	S-3 informed "A", "B" and "C" Co CO's by msg that we must know the number of personnel who have not had predeployment training since 1 June 1968.	
025	1800		"A" Co CO notified S-3 by msg that he will need the names, ranks and serv nos of 31 EngrBn personnel on the Hill #950 job.	
026	1800		Crew returned to Dong Ha from LZ Ellis.	
027		2005	S-3 informed "A" Co CO that we will send the names of the men on the Hill #950 job to his position tomorrow.	
028	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 100001 August 1968  
CLOSED 102400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0820		S-3 asked "C" Co CO by msg why he doesn't use 105mm shell casings as stake drivers instead of requested pipe.	
002	0850		LCpl DINEN received a citation for speeding, he was apparently doing 20mph in a 15mph zone.	
003	0900		CWO KOENIG called S-3 to ask for a crawler-mounted Bay City from Shore Party to use with a parachute for the stage for the USO show on 11 Aug. The crane with clamshell will be used on 12 Aug to finish the COC bunker. Sgt THOMAS, S-3 of Shore Party was contacted.	
004	0930		S-3 went to DEO to see about Bigjohn water point recovery.	
005	1030		Lt WINTERSTEEN left for Dong Ha to turn in the Command Chronology.	
006	1040		"A" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that he needs the bill of materials to complete the after action report on Hill #950.	
007		1230	S-3 informed "A" Co CO by msg that we will not need the after action report for Hill #950 until Monday or Tuesday.	
008	1330		1/3 personnel came in to discuss the installation of grease trap at their mess hall.	
009		1330	Lt WINTERSTEEN arranged with 4th CAG to give a 3 1/2 hour class on demolitions to 55-60 men at 1230 on 13 August 1968. Practical application is included.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 100001 August 1968  
CLOSED 102400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010	1450		LCpl HOOKS received a citation for speeding, he was apparently doing 25mph in a 15mph zone.	
011		1600	Capt MILLER attended the CO's meeting.	
012	2000		DED informed S-3 that <sup>it</sup> he is all set to pull the water point at Camp Big-John.	
013	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 31 Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 100001 August 1968  
CLOSED 102400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SENO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0820		S-3 asked "C" Co CO by msg why he doesn't use 105mm shell casings as stake drivers instead of requested pipe.	
002	0850		LCpl DINEN received a citation for speeding, he was apparently doing 20mph in a 15mph zone.	
003	0900		CWO KOENIG called S-3 to ask for a crane-mounted Bay City from Shore Party to use with a parachute for the stage for the USO show on 11 Aug. The crane with clamshell will be used on 12 Aug to finish the COC bunker. Sgt THOMAS, S-3 of Shore Party was contacted.	
004	0930		S-3 went to DED to see about Bigjohn water point recovery.	
005	1030		Lt WINTERSTEEN left for Dong Ha to turn in the Command Chronology.	
006	1040		"A" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that he needs the bill of materials to complete the after action report on Hill #950.	
007		1230	S-3 informed "A" Co CO by msg that we will not need the after action report for Hill #950 until Monday or Tuesday.	
008	1330		1/3 personnel came in to discuss the installation of grease trap at their mess hall.	
009		1330	Lt WINTERSTEEN arranged with 4th CAG to give a 3 1/2 hour class on demolitions to 55-60 men at 1230 on 13 August 1968. Practical application is included.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 2d Engineer Battalion~~  
OPEN ~~400001 August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~402400 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010	1450		LCpl HOOKS received a citation for speeding, he was apparently doing 25mph in a 15mph zone.	
011		1600	Capt MILLER attended the CO's meeting.	
012	2000		DEB informed S-3 that he is all set to pull the water point at Camp Big-John.	
013	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 1400 August 1968  
CLOSE 1400 August 1968  
LOCATION Case 450 LZ

NO.	IN LOG	OUT LOG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, PLANS, ORDERS, EVENTS	AGENCY
001	0815		Sgt HICKS, HqBn S-4 called, and asked how many 5' stakes were needed by the wire detail. Lt WINTERSTEEN told him to order 2,000 for today. Also a forklift is needed at 1300 to unload the stakes in the supply lot.	
002		0845	S-3 asked "B" Co CO by msg if he had received the work order on the Rockpile job. It was sent to his position last week.	
003	0928		"B" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that he had not received the work order on the Rockpile job yet.	
004	1100		HqBn is not able to obtain 5' stakes so no forklift is needed.	
005	1115		Maj EDWARDS, G-3 Training, called to schedule a mine, boobytrap and demolitions class for 25 personnel from 1st Marines on 19 Aug. Billiting is required on the nights of 18 and 19 Aug. Maj GROTTO, telephone 648 or 448, is the contact for this.	
006		1400	S-3 coordinated with 3d Recon for lumber transportation for the Rockpile LZ job. Recon informed S-3 that he can provide when we are ready.	
007		1400	Lt WINTERSTEEN talked to Maj FORMONTE, FLSC-B about the instruction for the Case 450 tractor. He said that he needed two days advance notice and that we should use our own copy of the TM.	
008	1450		"A" Co CO asked S-3 by msg what the smallest size of culvert is that is available. He will need approximately 100 sections for drainage at LZ Stud.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 110001 August 1968  
CLOSED 112400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quehg Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
009		1500	S-3 went to see Maj VEER who informed us that he will see MCB-11 about up-grading our road. He also informed us that we could be getting another 58 Sea Huts, 5 Heads and another 20 head shower by 30 September. Further we may be asked to do the drainage of the showers in the Bn rear. Maj VEER informed S-3 that he is trying to settle the regueling chopper station. Either the Army will move soon or he will request a landing pattern for choppers landing across the road.	
010	1600		S-4 informed S-3 that pot shack Work Orders may be cancelled due to MCB-7's Mess Hall building projects which include pot shacks.	
011		2100	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that we need SSgt PHILLIPS 3 choices for next duty station to go on his Fitness Report.	
012	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 110001 August 1968  
CLOSED 112400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SENO.	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0815		Sgt HICKS, HqBn S-4 called, and asked how many 5' stakes were needed by the wire detail. Lt WINTERSTEEN told him to order 2,000 for today. Also a forklift is needed at 1300 to unload the stakes in the supply lot.	
002		0845	S-3 asked "B" Co CO by msg if he had received the work order on the Rockpile job. It was sent to his position last week.	
003	0928		"B" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that he had not received the work order on the Rockpile job yet.	
004	1100		HqBn is not able to obtain 5' stakes so no forklift is needed.	
005	1115		Maj EDWARDS, G-3 Training, called to schedule a mine, boobytrap and demolitions class for 25 personnel from 1st Marines on 19 Aug. Billeting is required on the nights of 18 and 19 Aug. Maj GHOTO, telephone 648 or 448, is the contact for this.	
006		1400	S-3 coordinated with 3d Recon for lumber transportation for the Rockpile LZ job. Recon informed S-3 that he can provide when we are ready.	
007		1400	Lt WINTERSTEEN talked to Maj FORMONTE, FLSG-B about the instruction for the Case 450 tractor. He said that he needed two days advance notice and that we should use our own copy of the TM.	
008	1450		"A" Co CO asked S-3 by msg what the smallest size of culvert is that is available. He will need approximately 100 sections for drainage at LZ Stud.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 3d Engineer Battalion~~  
OPEN ~~110001 August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~112400 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Grab Tri, RVN~~

DECLASSIFIED

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
009		1500	S-3 went to see Maj VEER who informed us that he will see MCB-11 about up-grading our road. He also informed us that we could be getting another 58 Sea Huts, 5 Heads and another 20 head shower by 30 September. Further we may be asked to do the drainage of the showers in the Bn rear. Maj VEER informed S-3 that he is trying to settle the regueling chopper station. Either the Army will move soon or he will request a landing pattern for choppers landing across the road.	
010	1600		S-4 informed S-3 that pot shack Work Orders may be cancelled due to MCB-7's Mess Hall building projects which include pot shacks.	
011		2100	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that we need SSgt PHILLIPS 3 choices for next duty station to go on his Fitness Report.	
012	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 120001 August 1968  
CLOSED 122400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SRNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0730		Lt WINTERSTEEN called Maj FORMONTE, FLSG-B but he was out. Maj MACE took the call and was informed that there were 6 students and one instructor going to be there for the day and would need messing facilities. A different group of 6 students will be up for tomorrow. Also Lt ZEITVOGLE has the copy of the TM that Maj FORMONTE said 3d EngrBn had.	
002		0800	Lt WINTERSTEEN called S-3 Shore Party, to request forklift for Construction Platoon. Forklift will be sent over this morning.	
003	0840		"A" Co CO asked S-3 by msg if he can pick up 100 sections of 18" culvert today.	
004		0840	S-3 informed "B" Co CO by msg that on his daily summary we want, "Potable and Non-potable" water produced only.	
005	0900		Maj EDWARDS called, he received a msg from Lt MICHAEL giving a negative report on school quotas. Lt WINTERSTEEN asked him to destroy the msg.	
006	0917		"C" Co CO asked S-3 by msg if we have a school quota for Nuclear Safety Officer.	
007		0940	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that we have no quotas for subject school.	
008	0940		"C" Co CO asked S-3 by msg about the status on the stake driver and material for tables and head for LZ Stud.	
009	1020		Lt CRITTENDEN, "C" Co CO, 3d Motors, requested a ditch digger and was referred to DEO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 120001 August 1968  
CLOSED 122400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010		1055	S-3 informed "A" Co CO by msg that he can pick up the culvert any time.	
011	1100		Sgt HICKS, HqBn S-4 visited S-3 to check on amount of materials needed for current perimeter wire extension job.	
012		1315	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that he can not locate chainsaw boxes. No materials for stake drivers available from this unit or other similar units. Requested lumber can be picked up today.	
013	1400		Maj AMADON, DEO, came by for generator operating information.	
014	1500		DEO called about having 3d EngrBn dig out the Big John water point for better seepage. S-3 informed them that we have no equipment and recommended men with shovels.	
015	1600		DEO informed S-3 that the work orders for pot shacks have been cancelled.	
016	1610		S-3 was notified by a SSgt from Press Service at Quang Tri that he will come down on 12 Aug at 1300 to go over various projects that we have done in the past for a feature story.	
017	1630		33 personnel FAM Fired their weapons.	
018	2045		"B" Co CO asked S-3 by msg for a chain saw for Camp Carroll on 12 August.	
019		2110	S-3 informed "B" Co CO by msg that he can pick up a chain saw from our position on 12 Aug.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 120001 August 1968  
CLOSED 122400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACFTGN
020		2200	S-3 worked on compiling significant events for 3d EngrBn since October 1967 to write up a recommendation for the Navy Unit Commendation Medal.	
021	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 120001 August 1968  
CLOSED 122400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0730		Lt WINTERSTEEN called Maj FORMONTE, PLSG-B but he was out. Maj MACE took the call and was informed that there were 6 students and one instructor going to be there for the day and would need messing facilities. A different group of 6 students will be up for tomorrow. Also Lt ZETVOGLE has the copy of the TM that Maj FORMONTE said 3d EngrBn had.	
002		0800	Lt WINTERSTEEN called S-3 Shore Party, to request forklift for Construction Platoon. Forklift will be sent over this morning.	
003	0840		"A" Co CO asked S-3 by msg if he can pick up 100 sections of 18" culvert today.	
004		0840	S-3 informed "B" Co CO by msg that on his daily summary we want, "Potable and Non-potable" water produced only.	
005	0900		Maj EDWARDS called, he received a msg from Lt MICHAEL giving a negative report on school quotas. Lt WINTERSTEEN asked him to destroy the msg.	
006	0917		"C" Co CO asked S-3 by msg if we have a school quota for Nuclear Safety Officer.	
007		0940	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that we have no quotas for subject school.	
008	0940		"C" Co CO asked S-3 by msg about the status on the stake driver and material for tables and head for LZ Stud.	
009	1020		Lt CRITTENDEN, "C" Co CO, 3d Motore, requested a ditch digger and was referred to DEO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 3d Engineer Battalion~~  
OPEN ~~120001 August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~122100 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010		1055	S-3 informed "A" Co CO by msg that he can pick up the culvert any time.	
011	1100		Sgt HICKS, HqBn S-4 visited S-3 to check on amount of materials needed for current perimeter wire extension job.	
012		1315	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that he can not locate chainsaw boxes. No materials for stake drivers available from this unit or other similar units. Requested lumber can be picked up today.	
013	1400		Maj AMADON, DEO, came by for generator operating information.	
014	1500		DEO called about having 3d EngrBn dig out the HigJohn water point for better seepage. S-3 informed them that we have no equipment and recommended men with shovels.	
015	1600		DEO informed S-3 that the work orders for pot sheds have been cancelled.	✓
016	1610		S-3 was notified by a SSgt from Press Service at Quang Tri that he will come down on 12 Aug at 1300 to go over various projects that we have done in the past for a feature story.	
017	1630		33 personnel FAM Fired their weapons.	
018	2045		"B" Co CO asked S-3 by msg for a chain saw for Camp Carroll on 12 August.	
019		2110	S-3 informed "B" Co CO by msg that he can pick up a chain saw from our position on 12 Aug.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 120001 August 1968  
CLOSED 122400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
020		2200	S-3 worked on compiling significant events for 3d EngrBn since October 1967 to write up a recommendation for the Navy Unit Commendation Medal.	
021	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 130001 August 1968  
CLOSED 132400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SEBNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0930	S-3 called S-4 to arrange for swapping a 30kw with 11th Engrs for a 60kw for Beacon at Quang Tri Combat Base.	
002	0935		SSgt from Base Coordinator called about filling the garbage pit at the HqBn area. We will do it on 14 August 1968.	
003	1000		DEO requested that a design of a culvert bunker be made. MSgt CALVERT already has the design and DEO was informed.	
004		1015	S-3 asked "A", "B", and "C" Co CO's by msg if they had any time fuse. If so for them to send it up today on the morning admin run.	
005		1430	Lt WINTERSTEEN arranged with Chief from CMBU 301 to send 2 welders over for On the Job Training starting 13 August 1968.	
006		1600	Cpl SMALL and PFC HARWOOD completed training in demolitions for 24 personnel at 4th CAG.	
007		1600	A letter giving comments and recommendations on the new LVTPX - 12 adaptation for mine clearance was sent to G-4.	✓
008	2100		The generator in 3d EngrBn area went down - Utilities was notified and is working on it.	
009	2130		S-3 called DEO about Bigjohn water point - no word yet. Also S-3 informed DEO that swapping on generators did not take place due to 11th Engrs not being notified by DEO.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 130001 August 1968  
CLOSED 132400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010	2200		Exec0 asked S-3 to call DEO about getting a 60kw back up for 3d EngrBn or pulling one from another unit.	
011	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 3d Engineer Battalion~~  
OPEN ~~130001 August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~132400 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

SEBNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0930	S-3 called S-4 to arrange for swapping a 30kw with 11th Engrs for a 60kw for Beacon at Quang Tri Combat Base.	
002	0935		SSgt from Base Coordinator called about filling the garbage pit at the HoBa area. We will do it on 14 August 1968.	
003	1000		DEO requested that a design of a culvert bunker be made. MSgt CALVERT already has the design and DEO was informed.	
004		1015	S-3 asked "A", "B", and "C" Co CO's by msg if they had any time surge. If so for them to send it up today on the morning admin run.	
005		1430	Lt WINTERSTEEN arranged with Chief from CMBU 301 to send 2 welders over for On the Job Training starting 13 August 1968.	
006		1600	Cpl SMALL and PFC HARWOOD completed training in demolitions for 24 personnel at 4th CAG.	
007		1600	A letter giving comments and recommendations on the new LVPX - 12 adaptation for mine clearance was sent to G-4.	
008	2100		The generator in 3d EngrBa area went down - Utilities was notified and is working on it.	
009	2130		S-3 called DEO about Bigjohn water point - no word yet. Also S-3 informed DEO that swapping on generators did not take place due to 11th Engrs not being notified by DEO.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 130001 August 1968  
CLOSED 132400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010	2200		ExecO asked S-3 to call DED about getting a 60kw back up for 3d EngrBn or pulling one from another unit.	
011	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 140001 August 1968  
CLOSED 142400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SEBNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0800	Utilities informed S-3 that MCB did not start pumping at 0330 as required. S-3 contacted DEO.	
002	0845		27 students started Land Mine Warfare School including Marines from 3/9.	
003		0930	Lt WINTERSTEEN called Base Defense about the need for sweep tram security for next week since 2/26 is no longer on base and was assigned for 16 - 23 August. 3/26 will take it.	
004		1030	Lt WINTERSTEEN talked to Capt PISANCHION, DEO about a 60kw generator from 11th EngrBn for 3d Beacon and about the fact that it will take 130 leads to fill the revetments for the HqBn generator. He said he will check on both.	
005		1030	S-3 called Maj VEER about road up-grading. Maj VEER has shown the project to MCB, but they have too many priorities this time. Also Maj VEER requests dust suppression on Ammo Dump road.	
006	1100		Capt FORD informed S-3 that he needs 37 yards of concrete for lube rack footings when racks are near completion.	
007	1115		DEO informs S-3 that 3d EngrBn will receive a 150kw in two days for HqBn.	
008	1130		Water Point called to report that water will be off for 20 - 30 minutes while they catch up on making water.	
009		1320	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that he can pick up completed stake drivers today at this position.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 140001 August 1968  
CLOSED 142400 August 1968  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010	1320		"C" Co CO asked S-3 by msg what Work order 328-68 is, he has no record of it at his position.	
011	1330		Maj STEWART, G-3 Training called and requested an additional class for 1st Marines on 26 and 27 August. Same arrangements as for the 19 - 20 August class will be followed.	
012		1330	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that WO 328-68 is the grease trap for C-2.	
013	1400		DEO confirms coordination on Bigjohn Water Point and that we can pull out on 15 August. DEO also requests that 3d EngrBn change generators & with Recon as soon as possible.	
014	1530		DEO informed S-3 that there is 162 sheets of tin at MCB-11 to satisfy two work orders: Officers Mess Hall roof and generator pad roof at HQ.	
015	1630		Lt LEWAN, Security Officer from MAG-39 requested permission to destroy old pump shack and bunker at former 3d EngrBn water intake point for fields of fire.	
016		1830	Lt WINTERSTEEN informed Mess Sgt at 3d Recon that a 30kw generator could be picked up at 0800.	
017	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 3d Engineer Battalion~~  
OPEN ~~140001 August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~142400 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0800	Utilities informed S-3 that MCB did not start pumping at 0330 as required S-3 contacted DED.	
002	0845		27 students started Land Mine Warfare School including Marines from 3/9.	
003		0930	Lt WINTERSTEEN called Base Defense about the need for sweep team security for next week since 2/26 is no longer on base and was assigned for 16 - 23 August. 3/26 will take it.	
004		1030	Lt WINTERSTEEN talked to Capt PISANCHION, DED about a 60kw generator from 11th EngrBn for 3d Recon and about the fact that it will take 130 leads to fill the revetments for the HqBn generator. He said he will check on both.	
005		1030	S-3 called Maj VEER about road up-grading. Maj VEER has shown the project to MCB, but they have to many priorities this time. Also Maj VEER requests dust suppression on Ammo Dump road.	
006	1100		Capt FORD informed S-3 that he needs 37 yards of concrete for lube rack footings when racks are near completion.	
007	1115		DED informs S-3 that 3d EngrBn will receive a 150kw in two days for HqBn.	
008	1130		Water Point called to report that water will be off for 20 - 30 minutes while they catch up on making water.	
009		1320	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that he can pick up completed stake drivers today at this position.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 3d Engineer Battalion~~  
OPEN ~~140001 August 1968~~  
CLOSED ~~142400 August 1968~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

SEBNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010	1320		"C" Co CO asked S-3 by msg what Wbk order 328-68 is, he has no record of it at his position.	
011	1330		Maj STEWART, G-3 Training called and requested an additional class for 1st Marines on 26 and 27 August. Same arrangements as for the 19 - 20 August class will be followed.	
012		1330	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that WD 328-68 is the grease trap for C-2.	
013	1400		DHO confirms coordination on Bigjohn Water Point and that we can pull out on 15 August. DHO also requests that 3d EngrBn change generators & with Becon as soon as possible.	
014	1530		DHO informed S-3 that there is 162 sheets of tin at MCB-11 to satisfy two work orders: Officers Mess Hall roof and generator pad roof at Hq.	
015	1630		Lt LEWAN, Security Officer from MAG-39 requested permission to destroy old pump shack and bunker at former 3d EngrBn water intake point for fields of fire.	
016		1830	Lt WINTERSTEEN informed Mess Sgt at 3d Becon that a 30kw generator could be picked up at 0800.	
017	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3, 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 150001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 152400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0800	S-3 dispatched 2 dump trucks and a TL-16 to Heavy Equipment to fill revetment at HqBn generator pad.	
002		0915	S-3 notified DEO about the late start in pumpage by MCB-11 for the past three days.	
003	0920		"C" Co CO requested TL-16 to dig out radio bunker. It will be sent as early as possible on 16 August.	
004	1300		Sgt FRAZIER reports that Big John Water Point can not be taken out for two more days. DEO notified.	
005		1330	S-3 sent a letter of reply to G-4 about the #450 tractors.	
006		1430	S-3 and Utilities Officer toured Water Distribution Point, Quang Tri Combat Base.	
007	1450		"C" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that he requests Construction Platoon to make 4 chain saw boxes for his unit.	
008	1500		DEO advised he saw HqMC msg about a one year supply of case #450 tractor parts here. Also he advised that there are 4 telephone poles for 9th Marines rear at HqBn waiting to be picked up.	
009		1530	S-3 advised DEO the Recon generator switch was made.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3, 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 150001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 152400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0800	S-3 dispatched 2 dump trucks and a TL-16 to Heavy Equipment to fill revetment at HqBn generator pad.	
002		0915	S-3 notified DEO about the late start in pumpage by MCB-11 for the past three days.	
003	0920		"C" Co CO requested TL-16 to dig out radio bunker. It will be sent as early as possible on 16 August.	
004	1300		Sgt FRAZIER reports that Big John Water Point can not be taken out for two more days. DEO notified.	
005		1330	S-3 sent a letter of reply to G-4 about the #450 tractors.	
006		1430	S-3 and Utilities Officer toured Water Distribution Point, Quang Tri Combat Base.	
007	1450		"C" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that he requests Construction Platoon to make 4 chain saw boxes for his unit.	
008	1500		DEO advised he saw HqMC msg about a one year supply of case #450 tractor parts here. Also he advised that there are 4 telephone poles for 9th Marines rear at HqBn waiting to be picked up.	
009		1530	S-3 advised DEO the Beacon generator switch was made.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 150001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 152400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, SVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010	1540		"B" Co CO advised S-3 that they have made RockFile Recon, and will now attempt to get lumber embarked from Vandergrift. He will advise when it is set up.	
011	1740		"C" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that he needs a TL-16 with bucket for a bunker job on 16 August. He also requested a Transit or Dump level.	
012		2030	Due to MCB-11 short water pumpage hours during the day, S-3 called DEO and requested that they pump all night. DEO advised that it was all set up.	
013	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary. Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 1500G1 Aug 68  
CLOSED 152400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010	1540		"B" Co CG advised S-3 that they have made RockPile Recon, and will now attempt to get lumber embarked from Vandergrift. He will advise when it is set up.	
011	1740		"C" Co CG informed S-3 by msg that he needs a TL-16 with bucket for a bunker job on 16 August. He also requested a Transit or Dump level.	
012		2030	Due to MCB-11 short water pumpage hours during the day, S-3 called DEO and requested that they pump all night. DEO advised that it was all set up.	
013	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary. Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 160001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 162400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERIAL	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0745		Bn Water Point was informed by S-3 that MCB-11 pumped all night as promised.	
002		0900	DEO informed MCB-11 that roofing tin is not available as promised, due to other priorities.	
003		0930	S-3 dispatched TL-16 to "C" Co CO to work on Radio Bn Bunker.	
004	1030		S-3 and Support Company CO discussed seahut layout.	
005		1115	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that S-3 has a present commitment for a Grease Trap, and that S-3 needs to know whether W. O. 326-68 is still needed.	
006	1130		Lt FISHER submitted an After Action Report of LZ Ellis job to S-3. Capt MILLER smoothed out the report and returned it to Lt FISHER. He will return the report on 18 Aug.	
007	1530		There is no news as of yet on Big John.	
008	1600		Major KROLAK requests W. O. to make generator cover for 3d Engineer Bn generator.	
009		1600	Lt WINTERSTEIN contacted "A" Co CO by msg and requested that Cpl OGLESSEE, R. B. 2178699 and Cpl FUNK, E. G. 2272227 come to S-3 to begin background investigation before entering school.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 160001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 162400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0745		Bn Water Point was informed by S-3 that MCB-11 pumped all night as promised.	
002		0900	DEO informed MCB-11 that roofing tin is not available as promised, due to other priorities.	
003		0930	S-3 dispatched TL-16 to "C" Co CO to work on Radio Bn Bunker.	
004	1030		S-3 and Support Company CO discussed seabut layout.	
005		1115	S-3 informed "C" Co CO by msg that S-3 has a present commitment for a Grease Trap, and that S-3 needs to know whether W. O. 328-68 is still needed.	
006	1130		Lt FISHER submitted an After Action Report of LZ Ellis job to S-3. Capt MILLER smoothed out the report and returned it to Lt FISHER. He will return the report on 18 Aug.	
007	1530		There is no news as of yet on Big John.	
008	1600		Major KHOLAK requests W. O. to make generator cover for 3d Engineer Bn generator.	
009		1600	Lt WINTERSTEEN contacted "A" Co CO by msg and requested that Cpl OGLESBEE, R. B. 2178699 and Cpl FUNK, R. G. 2272227 come to S-3 to begin background investigation before entering school.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 160001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 162400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010		1600	Lt WINTERSTEEN contacted "C" Co CO by msg and requested for Cpl TISCHLER T. J. 2317419 to come to S-3 for half a day to begin a Background Investigation.	
011	1635		"C" CO informed S-3 by msg that Cpl FUNK, R. G. and Cpl OGLESBEE, R. B. have a Final Secret NAC Clearance in their Service Record Book.	
012	2400		Journal closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 160001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 162400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010		1600	Lt WINTERSTEEN contacted "C" Co CO by msg and requested for Cpl TISCHLER T. J. 2317419 to come to S-3 for half a day to begin a Background Investigation.	
011	1635		"C" CO informed S-3 by msg that Cpl PUNK, R. G. and Cpl OGLESBEE, R. B. have a Final Secret NAC Clearance in their Service Record Bk.	
012	2400		Journal closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 170001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 172400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0200		<sup>ENGR</sup> Lt Col PERRY, Div <del>200</del> , notified S-3 by msg that he needs a sweep team (Rough Riders) to leave Quang Tri Combat Base and arrive at Wunder Beach at 0700. Capt MILLER notified Div COC to arrange for security. Capt MILLER notified Lt WINTERSTEEN to obtain a 5-man team. Div COC called back and stated that 20 U.S.A. from 1st Bde of the 5th Mech will be the security and they will arrive at 0530.	✓
002		0300	Capt MILLER contacted Lt GRETEN and arranged for (2) dump trucks and a jeep to report to S-3 at 0515.	
003		0515	Troops and vehicles staged at Quang Tri Combat Base.	
004		0545	Rough Riders left for Wunder Beach.	
005	0700		Lt WINTERSTEEN reports into S-3 that he arrived at Wunder Beach and is returning. No incidents reported.	
006	0745		Air Horn drill was held. No problems reported.	
007	0800		Utilities informs S-3 that the Army busted the water line and the water would be off during repairs. DEO notified.	
008	0805		DEO informs S-3 that the Backhoe attachment is still on a priority job (Dixie Cups) for 11th Engineers. No word on bunker materials for Vandegrift Combat Base.	
009		0810	S-3 requests W. O. from DEO on making repairs to our own road on interim basis until MCB-11 can begin.	✓

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
OPEN 170001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 172400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0200		Lt Col PERRY, Div COC, notified S-3 by msg that he needs a sweep team (Bough Riders) to leave Quang Tri Combat Base and arrive at Wunder Beach at 0700. Capt MILLER notified Div COC to arrange for security. Capt MILLER notified Lt WINTERSTEEN to obtain a 5-man team. Div COC called back and stated that 20 U.S.A. from 1st Bde of the 5th Mech will be the security and they will arrive at 0530.	
002		0300	Capt MILLER contacted Lt GREYER and arranged for (2) dump trucks and a jeep to report to S-3 at 0515.	
003		0515	Troops and vehicles staged at Quang Tri Combat Base.	
004		0545	Bough Riders left for Wunder Beach.	
005	0700		Lt WINTERSTEEN reports into S-3 that he arrived at Wunder Beach and is returning. No incidents reported.	
006	0745		Air Horn drill was held. No problems reported.	
007	0800		Utilities informs S-3 that the Army busted the water line and the water would be off during repairs. DEO notified.	
008	0805		DEO informs S-3 that the Backhoe attachment is still on a priority job (Dixie Caps) for 11th Engineers. No word on bunker materials for Vandegrift Combat Base.	
009		0810	S-3 requests W. O. from DEO on making repairs to our own road on interim basis until MCB-11 can begin.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 170001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 172400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010	0830		Lt MALONEY sent reply to CG msg 3/TLE/jfd dtd 15 Aug 68. Negative reports submitted.	
011		0900	S-3 dispatched bridge trailer and M-60 to HqBn to pick up poles for 9th Marines Rear.	
012	0945		DEO informs S-3 that MCB-11 will fill our trucks when 3d Engr begins road repairs.	
013		1030	S-3 contacted "C" Co CO by msg and asked what attachments are needed with the 105 compressor, and will they pick them up.	
014	1530		S-3 received Flash Message about 1st Brigade of the 5th Mech assuming control of Rockpile to Cam Lo sweeps. "B" Company will get a readout.	
015	1600		S-3 attended CO's meeting. Nothing unusual to report.	
016	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT 3d Engineer BN  
OPEN 170001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 172400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SENO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010	0830		Lt MALONEY sent reply to CG msg 3/TLE/jfd dtd 15 Aug 68. Negative reports submitted.	
011		0900	S-3 dispatched bridge trailer and M-60 to HqBn to pick up poles for 9th Marines Rear.	
012	0945		DEO informs S-3 that MCB-11 will fill our trucks when 3d Engr begins road repairs.	
013		1030	S-3 contacted "C" Co CO by msg and asked what attachments are needed with the 105 compressor, and will they pick them up.	
014	1530		S-3 received Flash Message about 1st Brigade of the 5th Mech assuming control of Rockpile to Cam Lo sweeps. "B" Company will get a readout.	
015	1600		S-3 attended CO's meeting. Nothing unusual to report.	
016	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineers  
OPEN 180001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 182400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0814		"A" Co CO contacted S-3 by msg and requested to know the status of Bunker material for Vandegrift Combat Base. S-3 checking.	
002	1530		12 personnel arrived from 1/1. They were billeted in the Transient tents and were each given a cot and the necessary clothing. Maj AIKEN was notified before any clothing was issued.	
003	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineers  
OPEN 180001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 182400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERVO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0814		"A" Co CO contacted S-3 by msg and requested to know the status of Bunker material for Vandegrift Combat Base. S-3 checking.	
002	1530		12 personnel arrived from 1/1. They were billeted in the Transient tents and were each given a cot and the necessary clothing. Maj AIKEN was notified before any clothing was issued.	
003	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 Co Engineer Co.  
OPEN 190001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 192400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

DECLASSIFIED

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0745		S-3 received CG msg 170157 about "B" Co providing Engineer estimate of needs for hut repair at Camp Carroll. Capt RANTA notified.	
002	0745		DEO informs S-3 that 2/26 is going to move into Big John. Capt PISCHANSIN is checking on this with G-3.	
003	0745		DEO informs S-3 that we are getting a work order to assist MCB-11 in laying tin on disbursing seahuts.	
004	0745		DEO informs S-3 that we are getting a work order for fill at AF Radar Station near CB11.	
005	0745		DEO requests to know the status of the photo lab. S-3 informed DEO that it is completed.	
006		0820	S-3 contacted "A" Co CO by msg and stated the status of bunker materials remains the same for area, Vandegrift Combat Base. Request that "A" Co CO send requirement of 3x12's.	
007	0900		S-3 and CO went to all positions between Quang Tri and Ca Lu to check on operations.	
008		0900	S-3 contacted "B" Co CO by msg and requested the bill of materials for Rockpile LZ. S-3 has lost its copy and will attempt to ship materials on 19 August.	
009	1330		S-3 received telcon from DEO that materials for LZ at Rockpile would be released.	

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 190001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 192400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SECTNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0745		S-3 received CG msg 170157 about "B" Co providing Engineer estimate of needs for hut repair at Camp Carroll. Capt RANTA notified.	
002	0745		DEO informs S-3 that 2/26 is going to move into Big John. Capt PISCHANSIN is checking on this with G-3.	
003	0745		DEO informs S-3 that we are getting a work order to assist MCB-11 in laying tin on disturbing seabuts.	
004	0745		DEO informs S-3 that we are getting a work order for fill at AF Radar Station near CB11.	
005	0745		DEO requests to know the status of the photo lab. S-3 informed DEO that it is completed.	
006		0820	S-3 contacted "A" Co CO by msg and stated the status of bunker materials remains the same for area, Vandegrift Combat Base. Request that "A" Co CO send requirement of 3x12's.	
007	0900		S-3 and CO went to all positions between Quang Tri and Ca Lu to check on operations.	
008		0900	S-3 contacted "B" Co CO by msg and requested the bill of materials for Rockpile LZ. S-3 has lost its copy and will attempt to ship materials on 19 August.	
009	1330		S-3 received telcon from DEO that materials for LZ at Rockpile would be released.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 190001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 192400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010		1400	S-3A dispatched earth auger to Recon Motor Transport.	
011		1400	Lt WINTERSTEEN contacted "B" Co CO by msg that in accordance with msg 170157 AUG, that "B" Co determine materials for requirements for hut repair and order same from 3d Engr Bn to accomplish repairs.	
012	1555		"C" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that he needs an Anthony crane on 20 Aug for bunker job.	
013	1610		S-3 received call from Capt HOLM, G-2/G-3, about ordnance training aids. Capt HOLM will request permission from Staff EOD MACV, Da Nang for S-3 to draw disarmed ordnance from EOD Quang Tri Combat Base for training purposes.	
014	1745		S-3 and CO returned to Quang Tri Combat Base..	
015	2000		DEO informs S-3 that the 150 KW is ready for pick up.	
2400			Journal closed. Daily summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 190001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 192400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010		1400	S-3A dispatched earth auger to Recon Motor Transport.	
011		1400	Lt WINTERSTEEN contacted "B" Co CO by msg that in accordance with msg 170157 AUG, that "B" Co determine materials for requirements for hut repair and order same from 3d Engr Bn to accomplish repairs.	
012	1555		"C" Co CO informed S-3 by msg that he needs an Anthony crane on 20 Aug for bunker job.	
013	1610		S-3 received call from Capt HOLM, G-2/G-3, about ordnance training aids. Capt HOLM will request permission from Staff EOD MACV, Da Nang for S-3 to draw disarmed ordnance from EOD Quang Tri Combat Base for training purposes.	
014	1745		S-3 and CO returned to Quang Tri Combat Base.	
015	2000		DEO informs S-3 that the 150 KN is ready for pick up.	
2400			Journal closed. Daily summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 200001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 202400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0800		"B" Co CO contacted S-3 by msg and requested to know if the job at the Rockpile is going to be cancelled.	
002	0800		DEO requested to see S-3 and S-4 about (9) new generators at 1300.	
003	0830		S-3 notified "B" Co CO by msg that the Rockpile job is not cancelled. Also that he will load and send bridge trailer to Camp Carroll as soon as possible.	
004		0835	S-3A dispatched M 60 Crane to "C" Company.	
005	0900		Water Point notified S-3 that the water will be off for a while until battery for the 650 gpm pump is replaced.	
006	0900		Lt MALONEY replaced Lt WINTERSTEEN as Responsible Officer for S-3 property.	✓
007		1000	S-3 went to DEO with an issue request for 12,000 BF 3x12's for "A" Co at Vandegrift. Request approved.	
008		1050	S-3 advised "B" Co CO by msg that S-3 is sending a issue work order to draw a 4 bundle of M8A1 matting for Rockpile job, from assets held by same-type unit (11th Engineers) at Vandegrift.	
009	1115		"B" Co CO notified S-3 by msg that in addition to four bundles of M8A1 matting, they need 14 short pieces.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 200001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 202400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0800		"B" Co CO contacted S-3 by msg and requested to know if the job at the Rockpile is going to be cancelled.	
002	0800		DEO requested to see S-3 and S-4 about (9) new generators at 1300.	
003	0830		S-3 notified "B" Co CO by msg that the Rockpile job is not cancelled. Also that he will load and send bridge trailer to Camp Carroll as soon as possible.	
004		0835	S-3A dispatched M 60 Crane to "C" Company.	
005	0900		Water Point notified S-3 that the water will be off for a while until battery for the 650 gpm pump is replaced.	
006	0900		Lt MALONEY replaced Lt WINTERSTEEN as Responsible Officer for S-3 property.	
007		1000	S-3 went to DEO with an issue request for 12,000 BF 3x12's for "A" Co at Vandegrift. Request approved.	
008		1050	S-3 advised "B" Co CO by msg that S-3 is sending a issue work order to draw a 4 bundle of NSA1 matting for Rockpile job, from assets held by same-type unit (11th Engineers) at Vandegrift.	
009	1115		"B" Co CO notified S-3 by msg that in addition to four bundles of NSA1 matting, they need 14 short pieces.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 200001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 202400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010		1300	S-3 and S-4 attended DEO meeting on (9) new generators now at MCB-301 3d Engineer Bn will get (2) two new 150 KW's.	
011		1400	S-3 contacted Heavy Equipment and requested a grader to finish the COC area.	
012		1400	Lt MALONEY and Lt WINTERSTEEN went to G-3 Training to turn in a quota.	
013	1500		S-3 was informed that the forklift and bridge trailer did not show up for LZ Rockpile lumber. S-3 arranged for lumber to go by Low Boy tomorrow.	
014		1600	S-3 attended CO's meeting.	
015		1645	S-3 advised "A" Co CO by msg that all bridge trailers are deadlined, and that his dump truck would be sent back to his position.	
016		1940	S-3 contacted "A" Co CO by msg and advised that a Low Boy will be used to haul lumber for LZ Rockpile job tomorrow, in support of "B" CO.	
017		1950	S-3 notified "B" Co CO by msg that a Low Boy will be dispatched with the first shipment of lumber for Rockpile to "B" Co Rear position tomorrow morning. S-3 also requested for a courier from "B" Co rear to accompany Low Boy to final destination. Also that the Low Boy be returned to us as soon as possible after delivery.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 200001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 202400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010		1300	S-3 and S-4 attended DEO meeting on (9) new generators now at MCB-301 3d Engineer Bn will get (2) two new 150 KW's.	
011		1400	S-3 contacted Heavy Equipment and requested a grader to finish the COC area.	
012		1400	Lt MALONEY and Lt WINTERSTEEN went to G-3 Training to turn in a quota.	
013	1500		S-3 was informed that the forklift and bridge trailer did not show up for LZ Rockpile lumber. S-3 arranged for lumber to go by Low Boy tomorrow.	
014		1600	S-3 attended CO's meeting.	
015		1645	S-3 advised "A" Co CO by msg that all bridge trailers are deadlined, and that his dump truck would be sent back to his position.	
016		1940	S-3 contacted "A" Co CO by msg and advised that a Low Boy will be used to haul lumber for LZ Rockpile job tomorrow, in support of "B" Co.	
017		1950	S-3 notified "B" Co CO by msg that a Low Boy will be dispatched with the first shipment of lumber for Rockpile to "B" Co Rear position tomorrow morning. S-3 also requested for a courier from "B" Co rear to accompany Low Boy to final destination. Also that the Low Boy be returned to us as soon as possible after delivery.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 200001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 202400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, SVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
018		2100	S-3 contacted Mag-39-4 about borrowing a Low Boy to haul lumber tomorrow. Request was approved. Low Boy will haul for "A" Co.	
019	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 200001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 202400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
018		2100	S-3 contacted Mag-39-4 about borrowing a Low Boy to haul lumber tomorrow. Request was approved. Low Boy will haul for "A" Co.	
019	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 210007 Aug 68  
CLOSED 212200  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERVO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0830	S-3 contacted "A" and "B" Co CO's and informed them that they were each getting a Low Boy load of lumber for Vandegrift.	
002		0920	S-3A dispatched earth auger to 3d Recon for a small job.	
003		0935	S-3 advised "A" Co CO by msg that all lumber could be shipped to him in two loads. The load on 21 Aug contained 10 bundles, and the next load will contain 8 bundles. S-3 also asked if the trencher arrived at the proper area.	
004		0940	S-3 advised "B" Co CO by msg that all lumber could be shipped to him in two loads. Also that "A" Co will provide a working party to off load the Aug 21 shipment to Vandegrift.	
005		1000	S-3A contacted "B" Co CO by msg and requested additional personnel for Quang Tri Squad.	
006	1010		"C" Co CO contacted S-3 by msg and requested a Bn Work Order for construction to make (4) chain-saw boxes.	
007	1013		"A" Co CO contacted S-3 by msg and advised that trencher 210945H is now being moved to Vandegrift.	
008	1300		Utilities advised S-3 that they swapped the 350 gpm pump at LZ Cates and returned it to Bulk Fuel, Dong Ha.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 210001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 212400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0830	S-3 contacted "A" and "B" Co COs and informed them that they were each getting a Low Boy load of lumber for Vandegrift.	
002		0920	S-3A dispatched earth auger to 3d Recon for a small job.	
003		0935	S-3 advised "A" Co CO by msg that all lumber could be shipped to him in two loads. The load on 21 Aug contained 10 bundles, and the next load will contain 8 bundles. S-3 also asked if the trencher arrived at the proper area.	
004		0940	S-3 advised "B" Co CO by msg that all lumber could be shipped to him in two loads. Also that "A" Co will provide a working party to off load the Aug 21 shipment to Vandegrift.	
005		1000	S-3A contacted "B" Co CO by msg and requested additional personnel for Quang Tri Squad.	
006	1010		"C" Co CO contacted S-3 by msg and requested a Bn Work Order for construction to make (4) chain-saw boxes.	
007	1013		"A" Co CO contacted S-3 by msg and advised that trencher 210945H is now being moved to Vandegrift.	
008	1300		Utilities advised S-3 that they swapped the 350 gpm pump at LZ Cates and returned it to Bulk Fuel, Dong Ha.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 210001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 212400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
009	1410		S-3 called Mag-39 M. T. and requested to use their LOW BOY for another day. Request approved, provided we pick up their D/L 6 X 6 at Vandegrift on the way back.	
010	1500		S-3 was informed that (1) LOW BOY returned from Vandegrift Combat Base.	
011	1510		H&S Co CO requests a D-6 tractor to do light work around perimeter wire on 22 Aug. Request approved; S-3 will dispatch.	
012	1545		DEO advises S-3 that Water Point at Camp Carroll has busted a 2" water line and they need 25' of 2" discharge hose. S-3 will contact "B" Co for further word.	
013	1600		"B" Co Forward contacted S-3 and said the Water Point is in operation, but they need 25' of 2" cotton discharge hose.	
014	1615		DEO advises S-3 that 11th Engineers will repair water pipe at Camp Carroll and we will reimburse them.	
015	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Distribution.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT ~~S-3 9d Engineer Bn~~  
OPEN ~~210001 Aug 68~~  
CLOSED ~~212100 Aug 68~~  
LOCATION ~~Quang Tri, RVN~~

SERVO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
009	1410		S-3 called Mag-39 M. T. and requested to use their LOW BOY for another day. Request approved, provided we pick up their D/L 6 X 6 at Vandegrift on the way back.	
010	1500		S-3 was informed that (1) LOW BOY returned from Vandegrift Combat Base.	
011	1510		H&S Co CO requests a D-6 tractor to do light work around perimeter wire on 22 Aug. Request approved; S-3 will dispatch.	
012	1545		DEO advises S-3 that Water Point at Camp Carroll has busted a 2" water line and they need 25' of 2" discharge hose. S-3 will contact "B" Co for further word.	
013	1600		"B" Co Forward contacted S-3 and said the Water Point is in operation, but they need 25' of 2" cotton discharge hose.	
014	1615		DEO advises S-3 that 11th Engineers will repair water pipe at Camp Carroll and we will reimburse them.	
015	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Distribution.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 220001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 222400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0830	S-3 called DEO about Big John Water Point, and it seems that the Army will be moving in. DEO said that he and G-4 are meeting to determine if the Army can take over all water points.	
002	1000		S-3 received a call from "B" Co Rear and a request was made for a dumpy level, tripod and Philly Rod.	
003	1215		"B" Co CO contacts S-3 by msg and wants to know if the Low Boy with lumber is coming to his position or to Vandegrift. Also if the Low Boy has left yet.	
004	1300		S-3 was informed that (1) Low Boy slated for "B" Co broke down (M-52) and the lumber is still at Quang Tri.	
005	1400		Capt BREHM showed S-3 the proposed layout for new generators. S-3 discussed this with the CO.	
006	1515		Lt RICE requests a D-6 Tractor for the new Fire Support Base at 960535 on 23 Aug. He also informs that the M-60 Crane will return on 22 Aug.	
007		1545	S-3 notified Heavy Equipment to begin dust suppression on HqBn road 3d Engr Bn road and the Ammo Dump road.	
008	1644		"C" Co CO contacts S-3 by msg and requests a D-6 Tractor and operator to go to the Rockpile on 23 Aug to be staged for the job on the 24th of Aug. He requested also that S-3 notify him as soon as possible.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 220001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 222400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0830	S-3 called DEO about Big John Water Point, and it seems that the Army will be moving in. DEO said that he and G-4 are meeting to determine if the Army can take over all water points.	
002	1000		S-3 received a call from "B" Co Bear and a request was made for a dumpy level, tripod and Philly Rod.	
003	1215		"B" Co CO contacts S-3 by msg and wants to know if the Low Boy with lumber is coming to his position or to Vandegrift. Also if the Low Boy has left yet.	
004	1300		S-3 was informed that (1) Low Boy slated for "B" Co broke down (M-52) and the lumber is still at Quang Tri.	
005	1400		Capt BREEM showed S-3 the proposed layout for new generators. S-3 discussed this with the CO.	
006	1515		Lt HICE requests a D-6 Tractor for the new Fire Support Base at 960535 on 23 Aug. He also informs that the M-60 Crane will return on 22 Aug.	
007		1545	S-3 notified Heavy Equipment to begin dust suppression on HqBn road 3d Engr Bn road and the Ammo Dump road.	
008	1644		"C" Co CO contacts S-3 by msg and requests a D-6 Tractor and operator to go to the Rockpile on 23 Aug to be staged for the job on the 24th of Aug. He requested also that S-3 notify him as soon as possible.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 220001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 222400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
009		2000	S-3 called DEO and informed him about the new "C" Co Fire Support Base job. DEO contacted LtCol PERRY who knows nothing about the (2) Eimcos slated for the job. S-3 called Lt RICE and requested that he come to S-3 to discuss the problem.	
010	2030		CO called S-3 and requested information on the stake job in the HqBn lot. S-3 advised him that the job is complete as far as 3d Engineer Bn was concerned. The welding will be done by someone else.	
011	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 220001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 222400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
009		2000	S-3 called DEO and informed him about the new "C" Co Fire Support Base job. DEO contacted LtCol PERRY who knows nothing about the (2) Kinco's slated for the job. S-3 called Lt RICE and requested that he come to S-3 to discuss the problem.	
010	2030		CO called S-3 and requested information on the stake job in the HqBn lot. S-3 advised him that the job is complete as far as 3d Engineer Bn was concerned. The welding will be done by someone else.	
011	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 230001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 232400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

DECLASSIFIED

SERVO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0100		Air horn sounded- enemy incoming. S-3 posted in the COC.	
002	0125		Base Defense contacted S-3 and sets Condition 5, (Incoming).	
003	0200		Condition changed to Green, (All clear).	
004		0800	S-3A dispatched a grader to Construction, and S-3 was advised by Heavy Equipment that "C" Co M-60 Crane was returned.	
005		0830	Low Boy with lumber left for Vandegrift Combat Base ("B" Co).	
006		0850	S-3A contacted "B" Co CO by msg and requested (4) replacements for road sweep at Quang Tri Combat Base on 24 August.	
007		0900	S-3 went to DEO about Elmcos for "C" Co Fire Support Base job. LtCol PERRY will advise.	
008	1000		G-3 called S-3 about targets for the Sniper Range. "B" Co sweep team was sent to install the targets.	
009	1100		DEO informs S-3 that there is no concrete capability in the 3d Marine Division. DEO advises he can get us M5A1 matting for M. T. slab.	
010	1300		Recon Bn requests (2) Demo Teams for (2) separate inserts. S-3 contacted "C" Co and they will send the required men.	

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 230001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 232400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERVO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0100		Air horn sounded- enemy incoming. S-3 posted in the COC.	
002	0125		Base Defense contacted S-3 and sets Condition 5, (Incoming).	
003	0200		Condition changed to Green, (All clear).	
004		0800	S-3A dispatched a grader to Construction, and S-3 was advised by Heavy Equipment that "C" Co M-60 Crane was returned.	
005		0830	Low Boy with lumber left for Vandegrift Combat Base ("B" Co).	
006		0850	S-3A contacted "B" Co CO by msg and requested (4) replacements for road sweep at Quang Tri Combat Base on 24 August.	
007		0900	S-3 went to DEO about Eimcos for "C" Co Fire Support Base job. Lt Col PERRY will advise.	
008	1000		G-3 called S-3 about targets for the Sniper Range. "B" Co sweep team was sent to install the targets.	
009	1100		DEO informs S-3 that there is no concrete capability in the 3d Marine Division. DEO advises he can get us MBA1 matting for M. T. slab.	
010	1300		Recon Bn requests (2) Demo Teams for (2) separate inserts. S-3 contacted "C" Co and they will send the required men.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 2300C1 Aug 68  
CLOSED 232400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
011	1300		Sgt YOUROUT of 4th CAG called S-3A and Lt MALONEY arranged for 42 Of his men to attend Land Mine Warfare School on 27 August for 4½ hours of demolition instruction and practical application.	
012	1330		"B" Co advises S-3 that the lumber arrived at Vandegrift Combat Base.	
013		1445	CO advises S-3 that the 11th Engineers are providing "C" Co with dozers for the Fire Support Base job.	
014	1500		Army Major from 1st of the 5th Mech came to S-3 to discuss his possible need for 5,000 gal of potable water per day. When 1st of the 5th Mech assumes Water Point control in Napoleon/Saline or Kentucky area of operations. S-3 advises that we can support him.	
015	1510		Heavy Equipment reports to S-3 that the 6,000 gal tank fell from the truck and they will get a crane for repairs.	
016	1515		Utilities advises S-3 that HqBn is missing a 20KW at the Messhall. DEO was notified.	
017	1930		Bn water point informs S-3 that they are running low and request that MCB-11 pump all night. DEO was notified.	
018	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 230001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 232100 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
011	1300		Sgt YOUNG of 4th CAG called S-3A and Lt MALONEY arranged for 42 of his men to attend Land Mine Warfare School on 27 August for 4½ hours of demolition instruction and practical application.	
012	1330		"B" Co advises S-3 that the lumber arrived at Vandegrift Combat Base.	
013		1445	CO advises S-3 that the 11th Engineers are providing "C" Co with dozers for the Fire Support Base job.	
014	1500		Army Major from 1st of the 5th Mech came to S-3 to discuss his possible need for 5,000 gal of potable water per day. When 1st of the 5th Mech assumes Water Point control in Napoleon/Saline or Kentucky area of operations. S-3 advises that we can support him.	
015	1510		Heavy Equipment reports to S-3 that the 6,000 gal tank fell from the truck and they will get a crane for repairs.	
016	1515		Utilities advises S-3 that HqBn is missing a 20KW at the Messhall. DEO was notified.	
017	1930		Bn water point informs S-3 that they are running low and request that MCB-11 pump all night. DEO was notified.	
018	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 240001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 242400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0730		DEO informs S-3 that he failed to advise MCB-11 to pump all night	
002		0800	S-3 requested that DEO issue 4,000 BF 3 X 12s to "B" Co. Request was approved.	
003		0805	S-3 advised S-4 to check on peneprime with Major VEER.	
004	0810		DEO advises S-3 that if the water situation becomes critical to cut off all water except 3d Med Bn	
005		0820	Low Boy showed up and it went to Dong Ha Combat Base to haul generators.	
006		0917	S-3 contacts "C" Co CO by msg and requests a report on project West of Rockpile by 1500 on 24 Aug, if possible,	
007	0920		S-3 advised A Co CO by msg that the urinols are ready for pick up.	
008		0930	S-3 requests DEO to inform MCB-11 to pump all night.	
009	0935		GySgt BARRY advises S-3 that both Recon Teams are to leave at 1100.	
010	1100		S-3 was informed that the Recon teams did not depart as schedule, due to the lack of helicopters.	
011		1600	3 generators were picked up from MCB-301 and off loaded on Utilities Lot (1-100 KW, 1-150 KW and 1-30 KW).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3, 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 240001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 242400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0730		DEO informs S-3 that he failed to advise MCB-11 to pump all night	
002		0800	S-3 requested that DEO issue 4,000 BF 3 X 12s to "B" Co. Request was approved.	
003		0805	S-3 advised S-4 to check on penneprime with Major VEER.	
004	0810		DEO advises S-3 that if the water situation becomes critical to cut off all water except 3d Med Bn	
005		0820	Low Boy showed up and it went to Dong Ha Combat Base to haul generators.	
006		0917	S-3 contacts "C" Co CO by msg and requests a report on project West of Rockpile by 1500 on 24 Aug, if possible,	
007	0920		S-3 advised A Co CO by msg that the urinols are ready for pick up.	
008		0930	S-3 requests DEO to inform MCB-11 to pump all night.	
009	0935		GySgt BARRY advises S-3 that both Recon Teams are to leave at 1100.	
010	1100		S-3 was informed that the Recon teams did not depart as schedule, due to the lack of helicopters.	
011		1600	3 generators were picked up from MCB-301 and off loaded on Utilities Lot (1-100 KW, 1-150 KW and 1-30 KW).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 240001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 242400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SENO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
012	1600		"C" Co S-3 that they were unable to begin FSB project as scheduled. The project was moved ahead 24 hours.	
013		1600	S-3 attends CO's meeting.	
014	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 240001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 242400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
012	1600		"C" Co S-3 that they were unable to begin FSB project as scheduled. The project was moved ahead 24 hours.	
013		1600	S-3 attends CO's meeting.	
014	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 250001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 252400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	1250		"C" Co CO informs S-3 that 4 out of 6 gun pits are completed on FSB project. Also they are awaiting delivery of 8 X 8 Bunker.	✓
002		1410	S-3 contacted "A", "B" and "C" Co CO's by msg and advised that he is sending new personnel to their positions due to a lack of billeting space available at 3d Engr Bn area. Also S-3 requested that these men be returned for FamFire by 1100 on 26 Aug. Upon completion of their FamFire they will be returned.	
003	1430		S-3 received a status report from "C" Co CO on the FSB project. The project is 80% complete,	
004		1500	S-3 saw DEO about generators: will place a 150 KW on line at 3d Engr Bn, 150 KW on line at Shore Party/3d Recon, 100 KW on line at 3d M. T. Bn, and a 30 KW on line at 3/12. A 150 KW is still awaiting pick up at MCB-301	
005	1515		DEO informs S-3 that we will have to reestablish Big John Water Point within perimeter. This will possibly require digging out location with a crane.	
006	2030		Lt RICE informs S-3 that the FSB is 100% complete. The infantry will put up the 8 x 8 bunker on 26 August 1968.	✓
007	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 25000J Aug 68  
CLOSED 252400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SRNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	1250		"C" Co CO informs S-3 that 4 out of 6 gun pits are completed on FSB project. Also they are awaiting delivery of 8 X 8 Bunker.	
002		1410	S-3 contacted "A", "B" and "C" Co CO's by msg and advised that he is sending new personnel to their positions due to a lack of billeting space available at 3d Engr Bn area. Also S-3 requested that these men be returned for FamFire by 1100 on 26 Aug. Upon completion of their FamFire they will be returned.	
003	1430		S-3 received a status report from "C" Co CO on the FSB project. The project is 80% complete.	
004		1500	S-3 saw DEO about generators: will place a 150 KW on line at 3d Engr Bn, 150 KW on line at Shore Party/3d Recon, 100 KW on line at 3d M. T. Bn, and a 30 KW on line at 3/12. A 150 KW is still awaiting pick up at MCB-301	
005	1515		DEO informs S-3 that we will have to reestablish Hig John Water Point within perimeter. This will possibly require digging out location with a crane.	
006	2030		Lt RICS informs S-3 that the FSB is 100% complete. The infantry will put up the 8 x 8 bunker on 26 August 1968.	
007	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 260001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 272400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0830		DEO requests a shower unit to C-4. S-3 notified Utilities Section who sent one up.	✓
002	0900		Utilities sent a man to Hig John Water Point to relocate it within the perimeter. S-3 was later informed that this man did not get there due to enemy fire.	
003		0910	S-3 discussed the CO's houch layout plan with Capt FORD.	
004	1300		S-3 received a status report on LZ Rockpile. The job is 20% complete.	✓
005		1350	Maj VEER advises S-3 that the Army (526) and MCB-11 will provide penepime.	
006		1400	S-3 advised Heavy Equipment to begin dust suppression on the Ammo dump road and Army roads.	
007	1500		MCB-11 cut off 3d Engr Bn fill supply. S-3 will contact Base Facilities to check on authority.	
008	1510		"B" Co informs S-3 that the job at LZ Rockpile is now 22% complete.	
009		1510	S-3 told the Operations Chief to check on power to 1/9.	
010	1515		DEO informs S-3 that we will be required to supervise wire emplacement at Cua Viet. S-3 informed GySgt STAPLES to check on the job.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 260001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 262400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0830		DEO requests a shower unit to C-4. S-3 notified Utilities Section who sent one up.	
002	0900		Utilities sent a man to Hig John Water Point to relocate it within the perimeter. S-3 was later informed that this man did not get there due to enemy fire.	
003		0910	S-3 discussed the CO's houch layout plan with Capt FORD.	
004	1300		S-3 received a status report on LZ Rockpile. The job is 20% complete.	
005		1350	Maj VEER advises S-3 that the Army (526) and MCB-11 will provide penepime.	
006		1400	S-3 advised Heavy Equipment to begin dust suppression on the Ammo dump road and Army roads.	
007	1500		MCB-11 cut off 3d Engr Bn fill supply. S-3 will contact Base Facilities to check on authority.	
008	1510		"B" Co informs S-3 that the job at LZ Rockpile is now 22% complete.	
009		1510	S-3 told the Operations Chief to check on power to 1/9.	
010	1515		DEO informs S-3 that we will be required to supervise wire emplacement at Cao Viet. S-3 informed GySgt STAPLES to check on the job.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 260001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 262400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERVO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTIONS
011	1545		Utilities informs S-3 that the following generators were delivered: 1-150 KW to Shore Party/3d Recon Battalion 1-100 KW to 3d Motor Transport Bn 2-150 KW's to 3d Engineer Battalion 1-60 KW to 26th Marines	✓
012	1600		The recon teams have not departed yet.	
013	1620		Lt SALATARIO, Base Defense informs S-3 that 3d Med Bn has (3) ChiCom Grenades at their position, and request that S-3 send a man there to blow them. MSgt JOHNSON was notified.	
014	1630		SSgt KOWALICK, Utilities Section, informs S-3 that the 60KW is down. He will place the 150 KW on line until the repairs have been made.	
015		2030	S-3 called DEO about having MCB-11 pump all night. Request approved.	
016	2100		DEO advises of the possible water storage problem at Vandegrift. S-3 will have "A" Co check with Col LILLY, Task Force Hotel-4.	
017	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 260001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 262400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
011	1545		Utilities informs S-3 that the following generators were delivered: 1-150 KW to Shore Party/3d Recon Battalion 1-100 KW to 3d Motor Transport Bn 2-150 KW's to 3d Engineer Battalion 1-60 KW to 26th Marines	
012	1600		The recon teams have not departed yet.	
013	1620		Lt SALATARIO, Base Defense informs S-3 that 3d Med Bn has (3) Chicom Grenades at their position, and request that S-3 send a man there to blow them. MSgt JOHNSON was notified.	
014	1630		SSgt KOWALICK, Utilities Section, informs S-3 that the 60KW is down. He will place the 150 KW on line until the repairs have been made.	
015		2030	S-3 called DED about having MCB-11 pump all night. Request approved.	
016	2100		DED advises of the possible water storage problem at Vandegrift. S-3 will have "A" Co check with Col LILLY, Task Force Hotel-4.	
017	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 270001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 272400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0800		S-3 checked out the fill pit. Maj VEER gave written permission for 3d Engineer Bn to use this fill pit.	
002	0900		Heavy Equipment informs S-3 that they are working at hauling peneprime today.	
003		1000	S-3 went to Dong Ha to see A, B, and C Co CO'S and G-3. S-3 learned that: (a) 1st Antrack Plt, 3d Tank Plt and Antos Plt are presently at Big John, (b) that "B" Co, 1st Antrack are at C-4, (c) that "C" Co is 40% complete on Radio Plt Bunker, and (d) "B" Co sweep was deliberate from C-4 to the Ocean.	
004	1155		"A" Co contacted S-3 by msg and requests 600 non-electric blasting caps and 200 fuse lighters. Request approved and the materials will be forwarded.	
005	1155		Capt PISANCHIN called S-3 and said the tin for HqBn generator pad was in. He requests a representative to go and see him.	
006	1500		"B" Co informs S-3 that the LZ Rockpile job is 30% complete;	
007		1600	S-3 attends CO's meeting. The CO requested the following: (a) Blocking position overlay by 1900 (b) That S-3 should request a work schedule from Base Facilities Coordinator. (c) That Black out will be at 2200 every night.	
008	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 270001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 272400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RV

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0800		S-3 checked out the fill pit. Maj VEER gave written permission for 3d Engineer Bn to use this fill pit.	
002	0900		Heavy Equipment informs S-3 that they are working at hauling peneprime today.	
003		1000	S-3 went to Dong Ha to see A, B, and C Co CO'S and G-3. S-3 learned that: (a) 1st Antrak Plt, 3d Tank Plt and Antos Plt are presently at Big John, (b) that "B" Co, 1st Antrak are at C-4, (c) that "C" Co is 40% complete on Radio Plt Bunker, and (d) "B" Co sweep was deliberate from C-4 to the Ocean.	
004	1155		"A" Co contacted S-3 by msg and requests 600 non-electric blasting caps and 200 fuse lighters. Request approved and the materials will be forwarded.	
005	1155		Capt PISNICHIN called S-3 and said the tin for Bn generator pad was in. He requests a representative to go and see him.	
006	1500		"B" Co informs S-3 that the LZ Rockpile job is 30% complete;	
007		1600	S-3 attends CO's meeting. The CO requested the following: (a) Elocking position overlay by 1900 (b) That S-3 should request a work schedule from Base Facilities Coordinator. (c) That Black out will be at 2200 every night.	
008	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 280001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 282400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0810		DEO requests S-3 to check on the building of a tower for a 500 barrel tank. S-3 will check into the feasibility of the project in relation to the Master Plan for the Water Point.	
002		0815	S-3 informed Base Facilities Coordinator and DEO of the need for a work schedule for MCB and 3d Engr Bn, about upgrading and dust suppression of roads at Quang Tri Combat Base.	✓
003	0850		CO requests a layout of blocking position for the Battalion area. Capt JONES is working it up.	
004	0930		Utilities informs S-3 that Hg John Water Point is relocated.	✓
005	0947		"C" Co informs S-3 by msg that they need an Anthony Crane for about (2) hours on 29 August.	
006	1000		Utilities reports to S-3 that MCB had poor pumpage last night. S-3 notified DEO.	
007		1050	S-3 contacted "C" Co by msg and informed them that the M-60 Crane is deadlined. S-3 will advise "C" Co on its status later this afternoon.	
008	1100		CO requests that Lt BELL reevaluate emplacement of vault in the COC.	
009		1400	S-3 checked out the employment of a new 21,000 gal tank with Capt BREEM and Capt FORD.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 280001 AUG 68  
CLOSED 282400 AUG 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0810		DEO requests S-3 to check on the building of a tower for a 500 barrel tank. S-3 will check into the feasibility of the project in relation to the Master Plan for the Water Point.	
002		0815	S-3 informed Base Facilities Coordinator and DEO of the need for a work schedule for MCB and 3d Engr Bn, about upgrading and dust suppression of roads at Quang Tri Combat Base.	
003	0850		CO requests a layout of blocking position for the Battalion area. Capt JONES is working it up.	
004	0930		Utilities informs S-3 that Hq John Water Point is relocated.	
005	0947		"C" Co informs S-3 by msg that they need an Anthony Crane for about (2) hours on 29 August.	
006	1000		Utilities reports to S-3 that MCB had poor pumpage last night. S-3 notified DEO.	
007		1050	S-3 contacted "C" Co by msg and informed them that the M-60 Crane is deadlined. S-3 will advise "C" Co on its status later this afternoon.	
008	1100		CO requests that Lt BELL reevaluate emplacement of vault in the COC.	
009		1400	S-3 checked out the employment of a new 21,000 gal tank with Capt BREM and Capt FORD.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 280001 Aug68  
CLOSED 282400 Aug68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
010	1500		"B" Co advises S-3 that the lumber arrived at Camp Carroll and that they will return the Low Boy as soon as possible.	
011	1520		"B" Co advises S-3 that their status report is negative. Their project is 40% complete, and they are awaiting 3 X 12s.	
012		1530	S-3 coordinated with Maj VEER about dust suppression. S-3 will contact "A" Co CO and MCB-11 on 29 August.	
013	1545		"B" Co advises S-3 that the LZ Rockpile job is delayed for lack of re-supply helicopters.	
014	1600		Recon advises S-3 that their (2) missions have been cancelled.	
015	1800		3d Motor Transport called and informed S-3 that they need a diesel tanker to fill their generator. S-3 dispatched the tanker.	
016	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
OPEN 280001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 282100 Aug 68  
LOCATION Camp Carroll, RVN

SERIAL	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ASST
010	1500		"F" Co advises S-3 that the lumber arrived at Camp Carroll and that they will return the Low Boy as soon as possible.	
011	1520		"F" Co advises S-3 that their status report is negative. Their project is 40% complete, and they are awaiting 3 X 12s.	
012		1530	S-3 coordinated with Maj VEER about dust suppression. S-3 will contact "A" Co CO and MCB-11 on 29 August.	
013	1545		"F" Co advises S-3 that the LZ Rockpile job is delayed for lack of resupply helicopters.	
014	1600		Recon advises S-3 that their (2) missions have been cancelled.	
015	1800		3d Motor Transport called and informed S-3 that they need a diesel tanker to fill their generator. S-3 dispatched the tanker.	
016	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL  
UNIT S-3 3d Engineers Bn  
OPEN 290001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 292400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELEPHONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0730	S-3 called 11th Engineers about backhoe attachment. They will notify us when it is available.	
002		1030	S-3 went to MCB-11 and viewed the Battalion Water Point Master Plan. S-3 also coordinated on a dust suppression work schedule.	
003	1330		526th Engineer Detachment requests S-3 to check with them when we draw penepime to ensure their accurate inventory.	
004	1335		"A" Co CO requests the followin materials by msg: 24 pcs 4' X 4' X 14'                      48 sheets Plywood, 7' X 2 1/2' 36 pcs 2' X 6' X 14'                      25 lbs of 16d Nails 48 pcs 2' X 4' X 10'                      17 lbs of 8d Nails	
005		1340	S-3A contacted 3d Motor Transport Battalion, and arranged for them to take over road sweep security next week.	
006	1430		S-4 requests that S-3 give existing galley to Motor Transport for a maintenance hooch. CO agrees with this idea.	
007		1440	S-3 informed DEO that we will not use the 21,000 gallon tank at the water point, as it would present more problems than solutions.	
008	1520		"B" Co advises S-3 that LZ Rockpile job is 60% complete.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineers Bn  
OPEN 290001 Aug 68  
CLOSED 292400 Aug 68  
LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001		0730	S-3 called 11th Engineers about backhoe attachment. They will notify us when it is available.	
002		1030	S-3 went to MCB-11 and viewed the Battalion Water Point Master Plan. S-3 also coordinated on a dust suppression work schedule.	
003	1330		526th Engineer Detachment requests S-3 to check with them when we draw penepriime to ensure their accurate inventory.	
004	1335		"A" Co CO requests the followin materials by msg: 24 pcs 4' X 4' X 14' 36 pcs 2' X 6' X 14' 48 pcs 2' X 4' X 10' 48 sheets Plywood, 7' X 2 1/2' 25 lbs of 16d Nails 17 lbs of 8d Nails	
005		1340	S-3A contacted 3d Motor Transport Battalion, and arranged for them to take over road sweep security next week.	
006	1430		S-4 requests that S-3 give existing galley to Motor Transport for a maintenance hooch. CO agrees with this idea.	
007		1440	S-3 informed DEO that we will not use the 21,000 gallon tank at the water point, as it would present more problems than solutions.	
008	1520		"B" Co advises S-3 that LZ Rockpile job is 60% complete.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
 OPEN 290001 Aug 68  
 CLOSED 292400 Aug 68  
 LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

M - Map  
 S - Staff  
 T - Troops  
 F - File

SER NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
009	1525		Capt RANTA informs S-3 that 3 mines were found on Route #D by the Army. S-3 advised "B" Co sweep team to be on the alert.	
010	1545		S-3 requests DEO inform MCB to pump until 0200. DEO confirms the request.	
011	2400		Journal Closed, Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Battalion  
 OPEN 290001 Aug 68  
 CLOSED 292100 Aug 68  
 LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

M - Map  
 S - Staff  
 T - Troops  
 F - File

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

SER NO	IN FIG	OUT DIG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
009	1525		Capt RANTA informs S-3 that 3 mines were found on Route #9 by the Army. S-3 advised "B" Co sweep team to be on the alert.	
010	1545		S-3 requests DND inform MCB to pump until 0200. DND confirms the request.	
011	2100		Journal Closed. Daily Summary: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
 OPEN 300001 Aug 68  
 CLOSED 302400 Aug 68  
 LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

M - Map  
 S - Staff  
 T - Troops  
 F - File

SERIAL	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0820		"C" Co CO contacts S-3 by msg and requests to know the status on the grease rack.	
002	0930		Utilities informs S-3 that there is another water pumpage problem with MCB-301. S-3 called DEO who called MCB-301 to solve the problem DEO will also inform MCB-301 CO of the problem by letter.	
003	1030		CWO KOENIG requests coordination be made with G-3 Training to discuss ADM Program (Reliability Board), in order to get information from which to cut new orders and SOPs.	
004	1210		"C" Co CO contacts S-3 by msg and requests a D-6 Tractor at his position as soon as possible. The tractor will be used on FSB Sandy at coord (912563).	
005	1400		DEO requests a minesweep team for C-4.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
 OPEN 300001 Aug 68  
 CLOSED 302400 Aug 68  
 LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

M - Map  
 S - Staff  
 T - Troops  
 F - File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
006	1430		DEC advises S-3 that a msg has been sent requesting 1st of the 5th Mech to take over C-3, C-2 and A-3 water points. They must state their capabilities by 5 Sept 68.	
007	1500		"B" Co advises that the LZ at Rockpile is 100% complete.	
008	2130		Task Force Hotel-4 called S-3 about our leaving D-6 Tractor at Dong Ha L.S.A. by 0830 for helilift at 1100 to new FSB Sandy job. S-3 called Capt FORD and transportation was arranged.	
009	2200		S-3 advised "C" Co that all arrangements were made for the TD-6 to arrive at Dong Ha at 0830.	
010	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

UNGT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
 OPEN 300001 Aug 68  
 CLOSED 302400 Aug 68  
 LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

M - Map  
 S - Staff  
 T - Troops  
 F - File

SERNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0820		"C" Co CO contacts S-3 by msg and requests to know the status on the grease rack.	
002	0930		Utilities informs S-3 that there is another water pumpage problem with MCB-301. S-3 called DEO who called MCB-301 to solve the problem. DEO will also inform MCB-301 CO of the problem by letter.	
003	1030		CWO KOENIG requests coordination be made with G-3 Training to discuss AIM Program (Reliability Board), in order to get information from which to cut new orders and SOPs.	
004	1210		"C" Co CO contacts S-3 by msg and requests a D-6 Tractor at his position as soon as possible. The tractor will be used on FSB Sandy at coord (912563).	
005	1400		DEO requests a minesweep team for C-4.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
 OPEN 300000 Aug 68  
 CLOSED 302400 Aug 68  
 LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

M - Map  
 S - Staff  
 T - Troops  
 F - File

SERVO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
006	1430		DEO advises S-3 that a msg has been sent requesting 1st of the 5th Mech to take over C-3, C-2 and A-3 water points. They must state their capabilities by 5 Sept 68.	
007	1500		"B" Co advises that the LZ at Rockpile is 100% complete.	
008	2130		Task Force Hotel-4 called S-3 about our leaving D-6 Tractor at Dong Ha L.S.A. by 0830 for helilift at 1100 to new FSB Sandy job. S-3 called Capt FORD and transportation was arranged.	
009	2200		S-3 advised "C" Co that all arrangements were made for the TD-6 to arrive at Dong Ha at 0830.	
010	2400		Journal Closed. Daily Summary; Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
 OPEN 310001 Aug 68  
 CLOSED 312400 Aug 68  
 LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

M - Map  
 S - Staff  
 T - Troops  
 F - File

SYNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0800		DEO called S-3 about exchanging 9th Marine Rear 100Kw for an 11th Engineer 60KW. S-3 notified Utilities.	
002	0830		S-4 informs S-3 that the TD-6 is on it's way to Dong Ha.	
003	0830		S-3A contacted Sgt EDWARDS, S-1 3d Motor Transport Bn and requested for him to cancel (1) truck for our morning sweeps.	
004	0835		DEO called S-3 and requested information on total weekly manhours spent on roadsweeps. S-3 advised that it was 70 hours per day or 490 hours per week.	
005		0930	S-3 went to Dong Ha to coordinate the D-6 lift and to see G-3 about sweeps and ADM Training.	
006		1000	S-3 saw the TD-6 lifted off LSA to FSB Sandy. S-3 arranged lift frag for (2) operators.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
 OPEN 310001 Aug 68  
 CLOSED 312400 Aug 68  
 LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

M - Map  
 S - Staff  
 T - Troops  
 F - File

SERNO	IN DEG	OUT DEG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
007	1030		S-3 saw LtCol SHULTZ, G-3 Officer, about relief of sweep from Quang Tri to Dong Ha.	
008	1100		S-3 saw Maj EDWARDS, G-3 Training Officer, about arranging an appointment on Tuesday to discuss ADM with the S-3A and CWO KOENING.	
009	1130		S-3 returned to Quang Tri and was informed that the TD-6 tractor was dropped from the helicopter and damaged near FSB Sandy.	
010		1230	S-3 contacted 9th Marines and Lt RICE by radio about the TD-6 incident. Task Force Hotel is trying to get some choppers to recover the TD-6.	
011		1300	Lessons Learned and Task Organization Reports were sent to Division S-3 began compiling data for the monthly Oostat Report.	
012	1330		LtCol SCHULTZ, G-3 Training Operations Officer, advised that the sweep from Quang Tri to Dong Ha is cancelled but we should maintain the capability in case of an emergency.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

UNCLT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
 OPEN 310001 Aug 68  
 CLOSED 312400 Aug 68  
 LOCATION Cuong Tri, RVN

M - Map  
 S - Staff  
 T - Troops  
 F - File

STRNG	IN DTG	GMT DEL	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELTIONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
001	0800		DHO called S-3 about exchanging 9th Marine Bear 100Kw for an 11th Engineer 60Kw. S-3 notified Utilities.	
002	0830		S-4 informs S-3 that the TD-6 is on it's way to Dong Ha.	
003	0830		S-3A contacted Sgt EDWARDS, S-1 3d Motor Transport Bn and requested for him to cancel (1) truck for our morning sweeps.	
004	0835		DHO called S-3 and requested information on total weekly manhours spent on roadsweeps. S-3 advised that it was 70 hours per day or 490 hours per week.	
005		0930	S-3 went to Dong Ha to coordinate the D-6 lift and to see G-3 about sweeps and AEM Training.	
006		1000	S-3 saw the TD-6 lifted off LSA to FSB Sandy. S-3 arranged lift frag for (2) operators.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

UNCLASSIFIED  
CLASSIFICATION

UNIT S-3 3d Engineer Bn  
 OPEN 310001 Aug 68  
 CLOSED 312400 Aug 68  
 LOCATION Quang Tri, RVN

M - Map  
 S - Staff  
 T - Troops  
 F - File

SRNO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS, ORDERS, REPORTS	ACTION
007	1030		S-3 saw LtCol SCHULTZ, G-3 Officer, about relief of sweep from Quang Tri to Dong Ha.	
008	1100		S-3 saw Maj EDWARDS, G-3 Training Officer, about arranging an appointment on Tuesday to discuss ADM with the S-3A and CWO KOENIG.	
009	1130		S-3 returned to Quang Tri and was informed that the TD-6 tractor was dropped from the helicopter and damaged near FSB Sandy.	
010		1230	S-3 contacted 9th Marines and Lt RICE by radio about the TD-6 incident. Task Force Hotel is trying to get some choppers to recover the TD-6.	
011		1300	Lessons Learned and Task Organization Reports were sent to Division S-3 began compiling data for the monthly Opstat Report.	
012	1330		LtCol SCHULTZ, G-3 Training Operations Officer, advised that the sweep from Quang Tri to Dong Ha is cancelled but we should maintain the capability in case of an emergency.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 010001H Aug 68  
 TO: 012400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0830		Capt NYE went to G-4 for meeting with Col CAMPORINI. The Col wanted a recommendation for a list of engineer tools made up for a particular size unit by the 2d Aug. Check with GySgt SMITH on "Project 88", required information for report was obtained. Lt MOORE said he would send a check list of all items he has on D/L # (3d echelon) from 3d Engr Bn, everything not on his list a GB card will have to be made up for.	
2	1100		S-4 paid visit to "A", "B", and "C" Companies, also issued 4 chain saws to "A" and "C" Companies. Also told "A" Company to draw two more chain saws.	
3	1400		Capt NYE returned from Dong Ha.	
4	1415		S-4, Capt from 1st AmTrac signed for earthdrill.	
5	1600		South Vietnamese came by to inform us they would start hauling rock tomorrow around 0930.	
6	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Admonistration.	

## MESSAGES

1	190516Z Jul 68	CG 3d MARDIV	LOGSUM REPORT
2	291447Z Jul 68	CG MCSA PHILA	INTERIM REPLY
3	300954Z Jul 68	THIRD FORSVCREGT	MILSTRIP CANCELLATION
4	310050Z Jul 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 17-69
5	310249Z Jul 68	COMSERVPPAC	ROUTINE REPORTING OF PMS
6	310425Z Jul 68	CG FMFPAC	URGENT SUPPLY ASSISTANCE REQUEST
7	310802Z Jul 68	CG 3d MARDIV	UNIT SUPPLY POINT LOCATION OF 3D ENGR BN (M13400)
8	310926Z Jul 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 19-69
9	312250Z Jul 68	CG MCSA BARSTOW	MRO FOLLOW UP RED BALL, REPLY TO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 020001H Aug 68  
 TO: , 022400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0830		Called Maj HUCKABY and requested some place to put the rock. He gave us permission to level and fill the rock between the fuel farm and intersection.	
2	0900		Fragged chopper to take demo to Dong Ha Mt, will call back if they can get it out today.	
3	1130		Cpl CREG at Div Embarkation called and informed S-4 that he had a chopper fragged for the 1,000 lbs of demo at 1600 today.	
4	1445		Capt PISANCHIN called and informed us to pick up 2,000 ft of #2 awg wire that is next to HQ Bn's 150 KW generator, contact SSgt LEALOFIC at DE.	
5	1500		Received call from Cpl DUCHARME at MTM, FLSG-B informed me that the MRC 83, 240343 and M274A2 315154 were ready for pick up. Bn MT notified.	
6	1545		Called LtCol CAPERIO about the temporary loan of 2 mules to 11th Engr Bn.	
7	1550		Called Div MT to turn in MT Operators report.	
8	1705		Called GySgt SCHESE and informed him the choppers had not shown up (raining) He informed me they were refragged for 0800 on the 3d.	
9	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

## MESSAGES

1	010249Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	MILSTRIP FOLLOW UP
2	010251Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	MILSTRIP FOLLOWUP
3	010257Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	REQUEST FOR SUPPLY ASSISTANCE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL  
UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
FROM: 030001H Aug 68  
TO: 032400H Aug 68  
PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
S-STAFF  
F-FILE  
M-MAP

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0800		Called LtCol CAPERIO in reference to turning in the M51's that we have in FLSG-B for the R&E program. He said he would check it and call him back before noon.	
2	0830		Demo and soda left this posit for Dong Ha Mt.	
3	0900		Sent out project 88 report.	
4	1400		Called LtCol CAPERIO back and he asked me to come up and see him tomorrow with all the information on the M51 and he would try to let us turn in the M51's we now have in FLSG-B for the R&E program.	
5	1930		Called Maj WARD, Div Supply and gave him info on limestone and Alum. He informed me that we would be getting 100 bags of alum force fed within 2-3 days.	
6	2000		Capt PISANCHIN called and asked if I would give LtCol WILCOX some information on the Mighty Mite blowers. How many and some nomenclature.	
7	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	020159Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	DIRECT EXCHANGE PROGRAM FOR BODY ARMOR UPPER TORSO
2	020720Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 21-69
3	020801Z Aug 68	THIRD FORSEREGT	MILSTRIP SUPPLY STATUS LIMESTONE
4	022119Z Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	ISSUE REPAIR PARTS FOR WATER PURIFICATION UNIT 1500 GPH
5	022150Z Aug 68	CG FLC	SMALL ARMS AMMO COMPONENTS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL  
UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
FROM: 040001H Aug 68  
TO: 042400H Aug 68  
PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
S-STAFF  
F-FILE  
M-MAP

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0900		S-4 went to Dong Ha with Lt GRETTON and SSgt STEWERT: Went to talk with LtCol CAPARIO on the R&E program on the dumps. Said we could turn in the ones we have in FLSG-B. Checked with FLSG-B and they still had them. LtCol CAPARIO is going to check and see if we were supposed to get 7 or 4.	
2	1000		Informed LtCol WILCOX how many mighty mite blowers we had and how they worked.	
3	1030		Fragged choppers for tomorrow to haul 3,000 lbs to Dong Ha Mt.	
4	1100		Talked with Col at Base Coordinator about Recon moving out of the Company Rears area. Informed me they were but could not tell me who was going to take over the mess hall yet.	
5	1330		Capt PISANCHIN called about a report that was supposed to be sent to ME MAF (Major end item of MT and Engineer Equip). Send it on the 30th of each month to Div Engineer.	
6	1400		Capt PISANCHIN brought 2 350 GPM pumps over to the Utilities section. They are on temp loan from MAG-39, we are to hold one to use at C-4. SSgt SKI signed for them from Capt PISANCHIN.	
7	1645		Lt ELLIOT at LSU called to inform us that he had extra ice if the Gunny wanted it.	
8	1845		Sgt DEAL 2/26 S-4 called, requested that we open water point so they can get water.	
9	1915		Sgt DEAL 2/26 called back. Advised him on water situation.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 050001H Aug 68  
 TO: 052400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0900		Div Engineer called wanted to know if we had 2,000 ft of #6 wire also need 500 ft of 18" culvert. Informed Capt PISANCHIN to send remainder of the matting to Dong Ha Mt.	
2	1000		Called Div Engr back and informed them we did not have any #6 wire and only 1,000 ft of 18" culvert.	
3	1100		Extra lumber and 10 rolls of tar paper left for Dong Ha Mt. (3,000 lbs)	
4	1400		Ordered 15½ cubic yds of cement from DEO (Capt PISANCHIN) for the mess galley and troop eating space.	
5	1800		Received 6 bundles of 8x8 from MCB 7, 9 per bundle.	
6	2000		Received call from Div Embarkation, informed us the 53's would be here at 0700 in the morning.	
7	2005		Notified S-3 Shore Party of the time change.	
8	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

## MESSAGES

1	030147Z Jul 68	CG 3d MARDIV	INVENTORY AND DISPOSITION <del>OF</del> PERSONAL EFFECTS
2	030201Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	TANK 3,000 GALLON RED BALL DELETION
3	030211Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	MILSTRIP CANCELLATION
4	030213Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	MILSTRIP CANCELLATION
5	040211Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	M16A1 RIFLE GRENADE RETAINING SPRING FSN 1005-997-4821
6	040546Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	SPOT REPORTS/SITUATION REPORTS
7	041202Z Aug 68	CG FLC	R&E MOTOR TRANSPORT VEHICLES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 060001H Aug 68  
 TO: 062400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0700		Went to Shore Party and notified S-3, Capt McMASTER that the HST team was not on the LZ.	
2	0705		Sent malaria pills and juice to Dong Ha Mt.	
3	0900		Called Capt PISANCHIN and told him we were to receive only 75 8x8's from MCB 7 - he informed me this was correct he also asked me to send the lowboy to LZ STUD to pick up TD-15 and take to S-4 3d Marines at Camp Carroll.	
4	1020		Called Div Embark to report that the load of 8x8 lumber was dropped somewhere because the sling broke.. Div Embark told me that it was dropped west of Dong Ha, also the same chopper dropped another load this morning, don't know if it is ours or not.	
5	1330		Called Capt McMASTER S-3 Shore Party and informed him we did not have the electrical fixtures he needs in the request to this organization.	
6	1400		Received call from Lt MOORE G-4 and he informed me to invoice the Mite to MF HQ Bn.	
7	1420		Called Div Embark and told them the chopper had not shown up since 1100.	
8	1430		Called LtCol GRANNEY nad gave him the status on the choppers situation.	
9	1530		Cpl CREGG called and informed me that the Div 1-4 is sending 2 46's down to haul the LZ lumber to DH Mt. Shore Party notified.	
10	1615		Cpl CREGG, Div Embark called to inform us that we were refragged for 53's at 0800 tomorrow.	

## MESSAGES

1 050350Z Aug 68 CG 3d MARDIV  
 2 050601Z Aug 68 CG 3d MARDIV

AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 23-69  
 REQUEST FOR SUPPLY ASSISTANCE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL  
UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
FROM: 070001H Aug 68  
TO: 072400H Aug 68  
PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
S-STAFF  
F-FILE  
M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0810		Chopper (53) left this posit with first load of lumber for Dong Ha Mt.	
2	0900		Lt SAGGER from Div MT called and wanted to know how many decon units we rated and how many we had up - gave him this info: Rate 2 M8 2 D/L, S/A 2 M12 1 D/L other one set up for use at utilities.	
3	0930		Div 1-4 called me to inform me that the choppers were being sent to fly through other line because it would take them 5 hours to fly this mission. They wanted us to truck this lumber to Camp Carroll - I told him of all the complications yesterday and he was told we could not truck the loads down - the line was broken and we never finished the conversation.	
4	1320		Received requested Technical Manuals for 150 Kw generator from Caterpillar Corp.	
5	1330		Capt NYE, capt MILLS, and Lt MICHEAL went to Dong Ha.	
6	1515		GySgt THOMAS, 3d Shore Party called and wanted to know when choppers were coming to pick up the rest of the material at LZ. Last load went out at 1145, nothing since. Informed him will call back.	
7	1545		Capt NYE returned from Dong Ha. (1) Talked with LtCol GRANEY, Div Embark and Div 1-4 about the limber to DH Mt. (2) Gave invoice for mighty mite to Col CAMPORINI. (3) Asked GySgt in the reports section if they had seen a copy of our request for the gasoline powered skill saw - He could not find any word. (4) Paid visit to "A", "B" and "C" Companies.	
8	1550		Called Maj SLAYGER and informed him there were two more loads to be hauled out. He called back at 1630 and informed me to get in touch with Capt NEWMAN. Called Capt NEWMAN and said we were fragged from 0800 in the morning Shore Party notified.	
9	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 080001H Aug 68  
 TO: 082400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0815		Ordered 4 bundles of MSA1 matting from DEO for LZ at DH Mt.	
2	0900		Maj SLAGGER called to find out if the choppers had arrived at the LZ to haul lumber to DH Mt. Informed him no choppers had arrived as yet. Talked to Lt MOORE and told him all records for the mite was given to HQ Bn M.T. when it was signed over on temp loan. Also informed him DEO forwarded with approval the request for S/A of gasoline powered skill saw.	
3	1130		Informed Maj SLAGGER that choppers for lift to DH Mt. had not arrived.	
4	1210		Received a call from Maj SLAGGER informing us that one 53 will be here at 1300 to take load to DH Mt.	
5	1415		Received a call from Lt GARDNER that LtCol GRANNEY informed him that Col JOBE, Div 1-4 told him that we would have to truck the rest of the DH Mt. lumber to Camp Carroll, that the choppers would not take anymore from Quang Tri. Also talked with Lt Col GRANNEY because I really could not believe I had heard correct. At this time we have 5,000 lbs, 4,200 lumber and 800 lbs of cannisters to complete the DH Mt. job.	
6	1500		MSgt from Div Embark called and wanted to know if we had our lumber to Camp Carroll yet! I informed him that we did not and the CO had not decided whether to truck it out there or not. Told him it would not be out there today, maybe tomorrow. Connection on the phone was bad.	
7	1735		Called Capt NEWMAN and told him the lumber and cannisters would be at Camp Carroll 1000 - fragged for 1100 tomorrow.	
8	1900		Called G-4 Admin and LOC to return call concerning tractors - no one knew anything about them. I talked with Lt GARDNER about lumber for Div WO he informed me that 11th Engr Bn had picked up approx. 16 pieces to many of 8"x8".	
9	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 090001H Aug 68  
 TO: , 092400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0800		Called Lt GARDNER to check on the 8x8 material, Lt not in, left message to return call.	
2	1000		Capt NYE and Capt MILLER went to talk with Div Engr about work order and FLC assets. LtCol McCUTCHAN wanted 12 36" x 40' I beams - called back and gave him a report of I beams on hand, he told us to hold 12 of the 33" x 40' WO KOENIG informed to set them aside.	
3	1400		Maj SLAGGER called and wanted to know how many chain saws we had on D/L and what is needed to fix them - Will call back today.	
4	1535		Maj SLAGGER called to find out the D/L rate of chain saws. Told him we had 8 down for 3d echelon and a minimum of 3 on 2d echelon and on combat loss. Reports from A and B Co. still not in, Explained this to the Major. Also asked Maj SLAGGER to frag a chopper for me to get 17 men and 600 lbs of gear off Dong Ha Mt. Said he would give word to Capt NEWMAN.	
5	1540		MCB 11 was here to start surveying the site for the new Mess Hall. Informed them where to locate it and they said they would be back in the morning to start the earth work.	
6	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	312133Z Jul 68	CG MCSA PHILA	CHARGER RADIAC FSN 6665-679-7473
2	050603Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	SUPPLY ASSISTANCE REQUEST ALUMINUM AMMONIA SUEFATE
3	050813Z Aug 68	THIRD FORSEREGT	MILSTRIP FOLLOWUP REPLY
4	050821Z Aug 68	THIRD FORSEREGT	MILSTRIP PASS/STATUS
5	050836Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	R&E FY 68 MOTOR TRANSPORT VEHICLE M51A2
6	050911Z Aug 68	THIRD FORSEREGT	MILSTRIP FOLLOWUP
7	052041Z Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	INTERIM REPLY
8	052044Z Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	INTERIM REPLY
9	060859Z Aug 68	THIRD FORSEREGT	MILSTRIP PASS/STATUS
10	060901Z Aug 68	THIRD FORSEREGT	MILSTRIP PASS/STATUS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 100001H Aug 68  
 TO: 102400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO IN DTG OUT DTG INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY ACTION

- 1 0810 Called Lt GARDNER, DEO Dong Ha, Lt not in - left message to call back.
- 2 0830 Lt GARDNER called back; informed him I needed some kind of receipt showing that he has issued 11th Engr Bn 8x8 material for the three Comm bunkers in Dong Ha, also need Div W/O for the 3x12 material we issued to 11th Engrs (GySgt HICKS on 8 Aug) from "C" Co. lot.
- 3 0846 Capt PISANCHIN informed this office to cancel out Div W/O 5327. Materials for this work order were issued by Lt GARDNER at Dong Ha.
- 4 1025 Notified Capt PISANCHIN that MCB 7 did not show up this morning, he informed us to call Cmdr GARDNEY at S-3 MCB 7. Their phone did not work good enough to get any information.
- 5 1515 LtCmdr GARDNER came down from MCB 7 to look over the Mess Hall set up. He informed me that he would have a grader here tomorrow not before 1300 and he wanted the sandbags moved away from the area.
- 6 1600 Passed word at Bn Cmdr meeting that starting monday, 12 Aug all TERO's would be turned in to GySgt BORDEN at Bn. Supply. All 2d echelon D/L will still be reported to the S-4 also equipment status report will still come to the S-4.
- 7 2400 DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.

MESSAGES

- 1 061220Z Aug 68 CG III MAF STOCKAGE OF LUMBER AND ALLIED MATERIALS
- 2 061538Z Aug 68 CG FORLOGCOMD TRACTOR MED FULLTRKD ID 04471A RED BALL (END ITEM)
- 3 062036Z Aug 68 CHIEF NAVAL OPERATIONS CATALOG ERRORSAPA/NSA
- 4 062132Z Aug 68 CG MCSA PHILA RED BALL
- 5 062345Z Aug 68 CMC TRACTOR TD-15 RED BALL
- 6 070010Z Aug 68 CG III MAF HORIZONTAL CONST PRIORITIES FOR THIRD MARDIV SUB AREA
- 7 070613Z Aug 68 CG 3d MARDIV PEREFPS PFC LEWIS W. MOORE 2230134 USMC (DECEASED)
- 8 071105Z Aug 68 THIRD FORSEREGT MILSTRIP PASS/STATUS
- 9 071242Z Aug 68 CG 3d MARDIV AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 25-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 110001H Aug 68  
 TO: 112400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1100		LCpl MARKOFSKI from FLSG-B Services Plt was sent down by Lt ASHLY to pick some of the calcium chloride that we received for Alluminium sulphate last week. Let him have 10 of the 30 bags we now have on hand.	
2	1230		Lt MICHEAL left for DaNang.	
3	1300		Maj WARD called and informed us we had 4 more dips in Dong Ha to pick up today. Informed M. T. and Supply.	
4	1510		Called Food Services and talked with Lt NIXON and he informed me that the Company rears would start eating in Comm Company mess hall Tuesday, word was passed to the Companies by the Base Coordinator.	
5	1600		Lt CARR PMO called and informed me that we would have to escort the rock hauler from Rt #1 to our En. area and back to RT #1. Will notify us tomorrow when they come aboard the base.	
6	1500		Informed Capt PISANCHIN that we needed 40 pieces of 2x4x16 to do Div W/O # CG ltr 15/JPB/jkc.	
7	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration	
			<u>MESSAGES</u>	
1	071330Z	Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 24-69
2	072206Z	Aug 68	THIRD FSR	MILSTRIP PASS/STATUS
3	080221Z	Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	REMOVAL OF ELECTRICAL FACILITIES
4	080950Z	Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	RESUPPLY FROM QUANG TRI
5	081000Z	Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	STAGING OF RESUPPLY LIFTS AT DONG HA LSA
6	081441Z	Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	INTERIM REPLY
7	081421Z	Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	MILSTRIP FOLLOW UP REPLY SHIPMENT STATUS
8	090013Z	Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	MILSTRIP SUPPLY STATUS
9	090152Z	Aug 68	THIRD FSR	MILSTRIP PASS/STATUS
10	090153Z	Aug 68	THIRD FSR	MILSTRIP PASS/STATUS
11	090949Z	Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	INITIAL ISSUE REPAIR PARTS FRO WATER PURIF. UNIT H1500 GPH VAN TYPE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 120001H Aug 68  
 TO: 122400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0900		Received call from Lt MOORE, G-4, informed me that Col CAMPORINI wants to see my figures for figuring out OPSTAT, also he wanted to go over with me: the Follow Up OPSTAT.	
2	1300		Went to Dong Ha and saw Col CAMPORINI and Lt MOORE and discussed the OPSTAT report.	
3	1400		MCB 7 began earth work for the Mess Hall	
4	1430		Went out and checked the rock, sent two trucks back - haul dirt not rock.	
5	1800		Capt PISANCHIN was informed to try and get MP's to escort the rock trucks for us. The requirement was put on us by PMO.	
6	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	091100Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 30-69
2	092000Z Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	INTERIM REPLY CHAIN SAW REMINGTON MOD 754G
3	092136Z Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	MILSTRIP SUPPLY STATUS, RED BALL TD-15 TRACTOR
4	100014Z Aug 68	CMC	TRACTOR TD-15 RED BALL
5	100133Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	TD-18 TRACTORS
6	101422Z Aug 68	CG FLC	MILSTRIP REQN CHALLENGE
7	110020Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 31-69
8	110040Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	FEEDING "R" MEALS
9	110400Z Aug 68	CG III MAF	MORTAR MALFUNCTIONS (AMMO)
10	111644Z Aug 68	CG FLC	MILSTRIP REQN CHALLENGE FOLLOW UP

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 130001H Aug 68  
 TO: 132400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0830		Received call from GySgt SHEIR, G-4, he informed me that 3d Marines informed him that the TD-15 at Camp Carroll was off D/L but the operator was not there - Referred call to the S-3.	
2	1000		GySgt DIAZ went to D-Med in Dong Ha.	
3	1430		Received <del>x</del> 2x4x20 from 11th Engr Bn.	
4	1930		MCB-7 hauled fill in for Mess Hall.	
5	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

## MESSAGES

1	120043Z	Aug 68	FIRST MARINES	INVITATION TO CHANGE OF COMMAND CEREMONIES
2	120134Z	Aug 68	CG FLC	R&E FY68 MOTOR VEHICLES M51A2
3	120901Z	Aug 68	THIRD FSR	MILSTRIP PASS/STATUS
4	121044Z	Aug 68	THIRD FSR	MILSTRIP PASS/STATUS
5	121356Z	Aug 68	CG FLC	FRAME RUCK SACK
6	1220??Z	Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	NORS MILSTRIP SUPPLY STATUS
7	122034Z	Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	RESEARCH OF DOCUMENT
8	122035Z	Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	INTERIM REPLY
9	122101Z	Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	INTERIM REPLY CHAIN SAW REMINGTON MOD 75
10	122116Z	Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	MILSTRIP SUPPLY STATUS
11	122121Z	Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	CHAIN SAW REMINGTON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL  
 UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 140001H Aug 68  
 TO: 142400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	1345		Major WARD (Div SupO) called concerning an investigation held in Feb on a .45 cal. pistol lost by this Bn. he wants a copy of CO's final action on investigation to forward to CMC.	
2	1425		Received a call, Capt MILLER to send a truck to Utilities to switch generators for 3d Recon. Notified dispatcher who sent a truck to utilities.	
3	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	130450Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	COVER, HELMET, CAMOUFLAGED WITH EMBROIDERED TANK INSIGNIA FOR FIELD GRADE OFFICERS.
2	130548Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	INDIVIDUAL FIELD CLOTHING, MUTILATION, WARING AND LAUNDRY
3	130947Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	SPECIAL ALLOWANCE TD-18 TRACTORS
4	131034Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 32-69
5	131040Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	BASIC SUPPLY ACCOUNTING SCHOOL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 150001H Aug 68  
 TO: 152400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0845		Called Capt PISANCHIN (Div Engr ) regarding 162 sheets of tin to be picked up from MCB 11. He stated the tin was ready to be picked up from Cmdr ODEM MCB 11 Operations. Notified Construction to pick up subject item.	
2	1045		Sent out CONEX Inventory report.	
3	1115		Itemized Percentage Listing of Combat Essential Items & Follow Up Readiness Report submitted.	
4	1300		Received a call from WO KOENIG, MCB 11 would not turn loose of tin.	
5	1430		Call Capt PISANCHIN, notified him about the tin. He will call back when ready for pick up.	
6	1435		Informed by GySgt BORDEN that Div Supply informed him that msg 130947Z Aug 68 was in error, special allowance remains at 23. Ordered 3 to bring us up to allowance.	
7	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration	

## MESSAGES

1	130630Z Aug 68	COMUSMACV	FIREARMS SAFETY
2	140429Z Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	MILSTRIP SUPPLY STATUS
3	141014Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	DCE REPORTING
4	141510Z Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	INTERIM REPLY
5	141511Z Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	INTERIM REPLY
6	150710Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	EMBARKATION SCHOOL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 160001H Aug 68  
 TO: 162400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0745		Notified Bn Supply0 to file a report on missing Govt property, 1 M151A1 #335104.	
2	0945		Called Cmdr ODEM, Operations Officer for MCB 11 in regards to pick up of 162 sheets of tin. He stated his will not release at this time.	
3	1045		Capt MILLER cancelled Work Order to draw tin from MCB 11.	
4	1630		Lt MICHEAL reports truck with hand tools from DaNang has arrived this posit.	
5	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

## MESSAGES

1	150716Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	READINESS REPORTING
2	152239Z Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	MILSTRIP SUPPLY STATUS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL  
 UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 170001H Aug 68  
 TO: 172400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0915		Lt MICHEAL called to clarify TD-18 status. 3 TD-18's presently belong to 3d Shore Party, 1 to 1st Amtracs. These units when required will turn in TD-18's to FLSG-B and when washed out Code H letters will return to us for us to reorder for ourselves.	
2	1430		Called Maj SLEDGER, Div G-4 in regard to when our personnel and equipment will return from SLF 2/4. He will find out and return call.	
3	1500		Submitted Building Utilization Report to Base Coordinator by telecon as per their request.	
4	1530		Gear began coming in from SLF 2/4. Received (1) 37, (1) M51, water supply gear TD-15 (Okinawa).	
5	1625		Lt MOORE Div G-4 called wanted to know number of 55 GPM pumps on hand. Informed him that we have 9 or 3 sets of 3 each.	
6	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	160139Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	MILSTRIP REQN CHALLENGE REPLY
2	160141Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	MILSTRIP REQN CHALLENGE REPLY
3	160943Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	RECOVERY OF WEAPONS AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT FROM CASUALTIES
4	161353Z Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	NORS MILSTRIP SUPPLY STATUS
5	161355Z Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	MILSTRIP PASS/STATUS
6	612145Z Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	MILSTRIP SUPPLY STATUS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 180001H Aug 68  
 TO: 182400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0800		Began moving S-4 Office into COC bunker.	
2	1200		Completed move to COC bunker; began operations from this position.	
3	1630		G-4 (304) called, requested name, rank, MOS and RTD of S-4 Officer and S-4 Chief. Was advised as requested.	
4	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	
MESSAGES				
1	170143Z	Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	FRAME RUCK SACK FSN 8565-558-0151
2	170559Z	Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	RED BALL SYSTEM DELETIONS
3	170740Z	Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 36-69
4	170938Z	Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	MONSOON REQUIREMENTS FOR 1968-69 SEASON

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 190001H Aug 68  
 TO: 192400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO IN DTG OUT DTG INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY ACTION

1	1000		Resources Report submitted.	
2	1300		LCpl MAGNESON attended Embarkation meeting at Div Embark.	
3	1435		LCpl MAGNESON returned.	
4	1500		Lt GRETTON reported he turned in 4 M51's to FLSG-B.	
5	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

## MESSAGES

1	180542Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	COMBAT LOSSES OF EQUIPMENT
2	182246Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 37-69
3	182250Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 38-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL  
UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
FROM: 200001H Aug 68  
TO:, 202400H Aug 68  
PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
S-STAFF  
F-FILE  
M-YAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO IN DTG OUT DTG INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TEECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY ACTION

1	0800		Submitted MARES updating report.
2	1300		Attended meeting at DEO on new generators.
3	1430		Went to M.T. with Capt FORD and agreed on location of proposed slab for M.T. Maintenance shop.
4	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.

MESSAGES

1	191013Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	SUPPLY CONFERENCE
2	192345Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 39-69
3	210502Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 10-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 210001H Aug 68  
 TO: 212400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0830		LCpl MAGNESON departed for Embark School on Okinawa.	
2	1030		Called Capt PISANCHIN (DEO) and asked if he could get us 4,000 feet of "O" wire. He will let us know by tomorrow.	
3	1530		Received BSO 140-68 assigning Capt MILLS S-4 Officer vice Capt NYE. Effective date 19 Aug 1968.	
4	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

## MESSAGES

1	180546Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	LOGISTICS SUMMARY REPORT
2	191038Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	USE OF LAUNDRY UNITS
3	200114Z Aug 68	CINCPACFLT	HAZARD TO PERSONNEL WELDING ON SMALL CRAFT VOID SPACES
4	201559Z Aug 68	SECNAV	LOAN OF EQUIPMENT TO CIVILIAN LAW ENFORCEMENT AUTHORITIES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 220001H Aug 68  
 TO: 222400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0820		Notified SSgt JONES, S-1 to have the Admin run pick up 4 chain saws boxes from Const and deliver to "C" Company.	
2	0900		Battalion TERO Log back in the S-4 Office.	
3	1000		Received CG, 3d MARDIV ltr 4/JS/lj over 4000 dtd 9 Aug 68 authorizing 3d Engr. Bn. to maintain 9 Fire Support Base/Landing Zone Tool Kits, 15 man.	
4	1030		Received a call from LTCOL PERRY who informed me that a meeting will take place at Div G-4 on our lumber requisitions. Meeting to be held 1330 on 23 August.	
5	1345		Submitted a letter of excess property on (1) M37 Crane.	
6	1400		Received letter CG, MCSC Barstow B870/52:WJP:hk over 4000 Sen #70-1726 dtd 15 Aug 68. Vehicle Record Jacket 4940-014-0496, Steam Cleaner USMC# 362287 shipped Aug 68.	
7	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

## MESSAGES

1	210312Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 42-69
2	211220Z Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	SUPPLY ACTION LIMESTONE PULVERIZED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 230001H Aug 68  
 TO: 232400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0830		Went to Div Engr to check on wire and supply meeting.	
2	0945		Army stake bed trailers have been picked up.	
3	1300		Talked to Maj CINTRALLI, CO Maint Co FLSG-B. He will send up one Staff NCO and 1 mechanic to troubleshoot our MT Maint problems.	
4	1330		Went to a meeting with LtCol PETERSON Div Supply on lumber requisitions he will have personnel check with FLC and try to solve problems. He feels lumber is being stolen on way to this location.	
5	1400		Talked to Sgt POTTS FLSG-B, laundry platoon, he says best he can do is 4 day service on laundry.	
6	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

## MESSAGES

1	220314Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	APP RQN FOOD SER ITEMS
2	221212Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	M16A1 RIFLE STATUS REPORT (CANCELLED)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 240001H Aug 68  
 TO: 242400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0830		SSgt WOOD NCOIC of Contact Team from FLSG-B reported aboard to check M. T.	
2	0900		Talked to Maj VEER (Base Facilities Coord) on petaprime. Went to 26th General Support Group who referred me to 526 Engr. We can pick up petaprime from them.	
3	1100		SSgt WOOD briefed Bn CO on discrepancies, said he would return today with 4 to 6 man contact team.	
4	1330		Made Staff visit to MT and Supply. Supply states 2/4 has released our float platoon equipment.	
5	1515		SSgt WOOD returned with a four man contact team. States he will be here for 5 days.	
6	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

## MESSAGES

1	230202Z Aug 68	THIRD FORSEREGT	RECOVERABLE ITEMS REPORT
2	230737Z Aug 68	CG MCSA PHILA	MILSTRIP SUPPLY STATUS
3	231656Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 44-69

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 250001H Aug 68  
 TO: 252400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 M-MAP  
 F-FILE

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO    IN DTG    OUT DTG    INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY    ACTION

---

- 1            1100            GySgt DIAZ returned from hospital.
- 2            1300            SSgt WEAVER, Assistant Mess Sgt promoted to present rank.
- 3            2400            DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.

MESSAGES

- 1            240659Z Aug 68    CG 3d MARDIV            TRIPODS, MT3806 FOR RADAR PPS-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 260001H Aug 68  
 TO: 262400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0900		Visited MT to check on Contact Team. One mechanic working on mules other three working on annuals and quarterlys.	
2	1030		Was visited by Food Services Equipment Officer who has the following items programmed by our new Messhall: 3 stoves burner type, 1 mixer, 1 steam table, 1 ice cream freezer, and 2 sinks. Can pick up subject equipment 3 Sept.	
3	1355		Maj VEER called in regards to petaprime of roads, he says if the Army gives us any trouble on drawing it to go to MCB 11, they will give us all we need.	
4	1500		Received First Endorsement on Letter CO, 3d Engr Bn 4/WBN/tap over 4015 of 10 Aug 68. Denying allowance for extra 125 grader, turn excess over to 11th Engr Bn.	
5	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	
MESSAGES				
1	251040Z	Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 45-69
2	251300Z	Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	OPERATIONAL REPORTING.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 270001H Aug 68  
 TO: 272400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	INDTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0800		Received a call from S-4, 3d Motors, lodged a complaint about our LMW School personnel breaking down their fence, using their messhall and using their chowers. Complaint passed to S-3.	
2	0845		Received a call from Capt PISANCHIN (DEO) to release 2 yds of crushed stone to 3d Recon.	
3	1100		Sent 4 M51's to FLSG-B for R&E Program.	
4	1400		Contacted Lt GRETTON to send 2 M37's to B and C Companies.	
5	1530		Received call from DEO, Capt PISANCHIN request status on our mudhogs.	
6	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

## MESSAGES

1	260914Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION ISSUE FROM QUANG TRI ASP
2	261108Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	LAUNDRY SAFETY MEASURES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 280001H Aug 68  
 TO: 282400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0900		Received a call from SSgt DUNKIN, Div Motor Trans, requesting the use of our 6,000 gallon water tanker for a haul to Camp Carroll. Tanker is deadlined. Notified SSgt DUNKIN.	
2	1130		Logistics Summary signed and taken to Div G-4.	
3	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

## MESSAGES

1	270146Z Aug 68	BASE COOR (DHCB)	SEARCH FOR MISSING WEAPONS
2	270611Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	INSPECTION OF HELICOPTER EXTERNAL LIFTS
3	271015Z Aug 68	FOURTH MARINES	SITREPS
4	271023Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	COMPRESSOR SP-125 RED BALL DELETION
5	271040Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	AMMUNITION RECLASSIFICATION 47-69
6	271304Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT, COMMAND ATTENTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 290001H Aug 68  
 TO: 292400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0800		Called Capt PISANCHIN (DEO), requested 2 bundles of M8 matting for our generator pad. He will issue it from VCB. Capt BREHM notified, he will pick it up.	
2	0830		Sent remaining M51 trucks to FLSG-B for R&E. Gives this Bn. a total of 19 turned in.	
3	0855		Received a call from SgtMaj CASEY, 3/12 on the procedure to draw lumber referred him to Div Engr.	
4	0900		MSgt CURTIS departed for R&R.	
5	1430		Notified 1/3 to stop having their troops come through our wire.	
6	1600		Informed our M-49 tanker was down, contacted 3d Shore Party MTO who said we could use theirs for a few days.	
7	1605		Notified WO CLARK to cut a BSO appointing WO MORIARITY as Bn Embark Officer.	
8	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

MESSAGES

1	280545Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	PREPARATIONS FOR FLOOD CONDITIONS
2	280547Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	CONSTRUCTION OF SEAHUTS/STRONGBACKS
3	280846Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	PRISONER/DETAINEE TAG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

STAFF JOURNAL  
UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
FROM: 300001H Aug 68  
TO: 302400H Aug 68  
PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
S-STAFF  
F-FILE  
M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0800		Called 3d Tanks MTO, asked to use his diesel tanker while ours is down. Granted permission to use it.	
2	1000		Attended a meeting at Base Facilities Coord. 3d Engr Bn. has been tasked with providing our 6,000 gallon tanker as a backup for fire fighting.	
3	1100		Submitted Special Allowance Verification list to Division.	
4	1120		Notified Lt GRETTON to keep 6,000 gallon tanker full at all times to be used in conjunction with fire fighting at QTCB.	
5	1400		Went to Supply to check ECR cards. ECR cards need updating.	
6	1500		Completed Major Items of Engineer And Motor Transport Equip Report.	
7	2200		Received a request for lowbed and tractor to haul D-6 to Dong Ha. Notified Capt FORD.	

MESSAGES

1	291338Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	UTILIZATION OF CAPTURED ORDNANCE
---	----------------	--------------	----------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

## STAFF JOURNAL

UNIT: 3d Engr 4  
 FROM: 310001H Aug 68  
 TO: 312400H Aug 68  
 PLACE: Quang Tri, Vietnam

T-TROOP  
 S-STAFF  
 F-FILE  
 M-MAP

UNCLASSIFIED

SER NO	IN DTG	OUT DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, TELECONS AND DAILY SUMMARY	ACTION
1	0755		Notified Bn. SupO to comply with msg 261108Z Aug 68, Laundry Safety measures. He states it is being done.	
2	0800		Received Second Endorsement on our ltr 4/WBN/tap over 4015 of 30 Jul 68. Modification of allowance for 55 GPM Pumps. Forwarded recommending approval.	
3	0830		Lowbed and D-6 departed for Dong Ha.	
4	1100		Received radio message from "C" Company stating D-6 was dropped over the hill at FSB. Called DEO and advised him.	
5	1130		LtCmdr GARDNER S-3 MCB 7 informed us we would be getting 58 seahuts in approximately 10 days. We will provide transportation for them and assemble them.	
6	2400		DAILY SUMMARY: Normal Administration.	

## MESSAGES

1	300231Z Aug 68	CG 3d MARDIV	STARLIGHT SCOPE; RECOVERY OF
---	----------------	--------------	------------------------------

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

The following list of mines/booby-traps were detonated and/or found and destroyed in the division T/O during the period 1-31 August 1968. (Quang Tri Province as included in this list.) Incidents are in numerical order as they were reported.

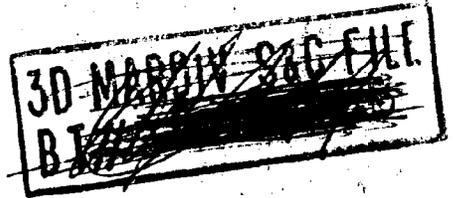
	<u>DATE</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>INCIDENT REPORTED</u>
1.	1/1/12	UK	YD265525	Marine det explo device.
2.	1/1/12	UK	YD100531	Vehicle det mine estimated contain 16 lbs TNT.
3.	1/1/1	02100H	YD550625	Fnd 105mm rd rigged as mine.
4.	1/1	031140H	YD207729	Fnd 1 pressure type circular mine.
5.	1/1/12	051220H	YD112542	UK det mine.
6.	1/1/1	071430H	YD195714	Fnd 1 AT mine.
7.	1/1/01	081922H	YD243543	Marine det UK explo device.
8.	1/2/1	082030H	YD316622	Marine det 105mm rd w/ Friction type failed to det.
9.	1/2/1	081300H	YD2872670	Marine det M-33 rigged as trip wire mine; failed to det.
10.	1st AFB	091507H	YD293753	Fnd AT mines weighing 22 lbs; dest in place.
11.	1/30 04V	101300H	YD273540 YD232462	Fnd 2 C-rations cans rigged as BT.
12.	30 10 11	110915H	YD245608	BT det M-79 rd rigged as explo device.
13.	4/1 0410	121514H	YD331710	Otter det UK explo device.
14.	1/1/4	120015H	YD393471	Marine det UK explo device.
15.	1/2/1	130900H	YD336625	VN led marines to mine consisting of aerosol can filled w/Flac powder & gravel; det in place.
16.	1/2/3	150855H	YD077625	Fnd explo device consisting of TM and Time Fz.
17.	1st AFB	171545H	YD336707	While clearing beach had 2 secondary explo; possible mines.
18.	1/2/3	UK	YD345635	Fnd 1 plunger type det device, returned to S-2.
19.	1/2/1	191740H	YD127768	Choppers landing encountered 6 Claymore type mines w/62mm rigged as explo device.

*Copy of 3 copies*

20.	7/1/11	201045H	YD264547
21.	8/1/11	201200H	YD250554
22.	7/1/11	201520H	YD250550
23.	1/2/70	211240H	YD44456
24.	1/1/11	211000H	YD110704
25.	7/1/11	211650H	YD166537
26.	2/2/1000	251600H	YD166537
27.	3/1/1000	201000H	YD166537
28.	1/1/01	201610H	YD185601
29.	1/1/11	201240H	YD184692
30.	1/1/11	201530H	YD185253
31.	1/76	290932H	YD183562
32.	1/1/01	301000H	YD165611
33.	1/1/11	301125H	YD166011
34.	1/1/11	301145H	YD166011
35.	1/1/01	311130H	YD138078
36.	1/1/01	301510H	YD197885
37.	6/2/19	301530H	YD192537
38.	1/11	301500H	YD174725
39.	1/11	301500H	YD199724

non det. UK explo device.  
 Non det UK explo device.  
 non det UK explo device.  
 Obs 1 UK explo device, believed  
 to be a land mine; Fired 60mm w/  
 UK results.  
 Fnd 2 4inc 12 loops w/lasting  
 caps; det in place.  
 Non det UK explo device.  
 In 1st and det 1 BT/60mm rd.  
 In rear security det AT mine.  
 F-boat rigged as mine exploded.  
 Fnd 1 Fr type Claymore mine.  
 and loss hkt site w/compass det mt.  
 Ark det mine.  
 Fnd 1 AT mine at creek crossing;  
 det in place.  
 Fnd 1 60mm AT mine; det in place.  
 Fnd 1 60mm rd det 105mm rd; det  
 in place.  
 Tracked vehicle det mine.  
 Marine det 60mm rd rigged w/pressure  
 type device.  
 Fnd 8 Telemors, 1:1.  
 Fnd M7 flag in top of tree rigged  
 as BT w/Lanterns & tripwire; det  
 in place.  
 Fnd 3 AT mines; det in place.

HEADQUARTERS  
3d Engineer Battalion  
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco 96602



Bn Bul. 1500  
3/JDW/rch  
29 July 1968

BATTALION BULLETIN 1500

From: Commanding Officer

To: Distribution List

Subj: Battalion Training Schedule

Ref: (a) BnO 1500.4B

Encl: (1) Training Schedule for all Companies

1. Purpose. To publish the monthly training schedule for the month of August.

2. Action:

a. The enclosed training schedule will be carried out by all units of this command. Company Commanders will insure an acceptable level of training is maintained for personnel under their supervision.

b. Companies will conduct MOS and General Military Subjects Training to the maximum extent consistent with the combat support mission of this battalion. Due to the fact that a large portion of 3d Engineer Battalion personnel are working in groups smaller than squad-sized in separate locations, most training will have to be conducted by relatively junior NCO's. Attached Engineer personnel may also be included in training given by the unit they are supporting. Time, location and instructors will be selected by unit commander.

c. Training conducted will be reported on the daily summary. The report will include topic, period of instruction and number of personnel present.

d. Training conducted will also be recorded on the individual's Training Record.

3. Self-Cancellation: 1 September 1968

DISTRIBUTION "A"

*L. E. MILLER*  
L. E. MILLER  
By direction

*Page 37 of 41*

*Copy 1 of 3 copies*

En Ball 1500  
29 July 1968

REQUIRED TRAINING FOR ALL ENLISTED PERSONNEL

<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>REFERENCE</u>	<u>DURATION</u>
1. Weapons		
a. M-60 Machine Gun	FM-23-67	30
b. M-16 Care and Cleaning	FM 23-9	30
2. NBC Defense		
a. Recognition of NBC attack	FM 21-4.1, FM 6-5	45
b. Use of protective mask, with drill		
c. Riot control agents		
3. Field Sanitation and First Aid	LPM Ch7, FM/21-111	30
a. Malaria Prevention		
4. VC Mines and Booby Traps	S-3 Lesson Plans NAVMC 2614, FM 20-32	60
5. Small Unit Tactics	FMM 6-5	60
a. Security at job sites		
b. Security on road sweeps		
6. Code of Conduct	NAVMC 2512	30
7. Theater Orientation		
a. China Hqs and Psyops	FMPACO 1500.8	
b. RVN Military Forces	FMPACO 1500.8	

REQUIRED ADDITIONAL TRAINING FOR NCO's

1. Maps and aerial photographs	FM 21-26, FM 21-30	30
2. Technique of Instruction	FM 21-6	30

ENCLOSURE (1)

Page 38 of 41

Copy of 3 copies

E. ORDNANCE AND FORTIFICATIONS DESTROYED

250 lb Bomb	9	RPG Rounds	180
500 lb Bomb	8	100 lb Bomb	2
5" Rocket	6	Small Arms Rounds	21,290
3.5 Rocket	15	AK-47 Magazines	8
2.75 Rocket	11	Pineapple Grenade	7
8" Round	5	ChiCom Grenade	260
107 mm Rocket	42	Rifle Grenade	4
60 mm Rounds	285	ChiCom Home Made Bomb	10
60 mm Fuses	119	25 lb Strip Charge	1
82 mm Rounds	1,007	RPG Boosters	11
82 mm boosters	13	782 Gear	60 Lbs
82 mm Firing Devices	132	M-79	197
82 mm Fuses	50	ChiCom Claymore	38
81 mm Rounds	79	Anti-Personnel Mines	2
57 mm Rounds	5	Anti-Tank Mines	4
61 mm Rounds	24	ChiCom TNT	760 lbs
4.2 mm Rounds	2	M-72	134
105 mm Rounds	116	M-26	64
106 mm Rounds	14	M-18	2
155 mm Rounds	29	Bunkers	501
175 mm Rounds	6	Tunnels	3
140 mm Rounds	20	Wells	4
120 mm Rounds	12	Bridges	1
75 mm Booby Trap	1	Spider Holes	10